

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 8 013 320 | 3 243 396 | 40,5% | 789 259 | 9,8% | 4 032 656 | 50,3% | 1 634 491 | 46,9% | (51,7%) | |
| Property rates | 1 402 496 | 595 363 | 42,5% | 264 476 | 18,5% | 859 838 | 61,3% | 219 580 | 57,9% | 20,4% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 158 675 | 503 034 | 23,3% | 417 930 | 19,4% | 920 964 | 42,7% | 401 952 | 39,2% | 4,0% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 850 734 | 1 023 967 | 120,4% | (653 952) | (76,9%) | 370 015 | 43,5% | 163 102 | 38,0% | (50,9%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 315 520 | 74 580 | 23,6% | 72 113 | 22,9% | 146 693 | 46,5% | 67 068 | 41,0% | 7,5% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 262 951 | 60 994 | 23,2% | 60 315 | 22,9% | 121 308 | 46,1% | 57 186 | 42,9% | 5,8% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 45 909 | 7 187 | 15,7% | 8 198 | 17,9% | 15 385 | 33,5% | 8 977 | 34,1% | (8,7%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 43 740 | (1 853) | (4,2%) | 18 477 | 42,2% | 16 624 | 38,0% | 16 699 | 54,9% | 10,6% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 344 148 | 61 081 | 17,7% | 69 763 | 20,3% | 130 844 | 38,0% | 101 808 | 57,2% | (31,5%) | |
| Dividends received | 750 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0,1% | 0 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 122 807 | 2 134 | 1,7% | 5 050 | 4,1% | 7 184 | 5,9% | 5 662 | 16,3% | (10,8%) | |
| Licences and permits | 23 069 | 5 219 | 22,6% | 5 383 | 23,3% | 10 601 | 46,0% | 5 066 | 37,8% | 6,3% | |
| Agency services | 9 355 | 2 215 | 23,7% | 1 693 | 18,1% | 3 908 | 41,8% | 1 495 | 21,3% | 13,3% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 197 954 | 880 925 | 40,1% | 498 993 | 22,7% | 1 379 918 | 62,8% | 556 696 | 54,6% | (10,4%) | |
| Other revenue | 190 379 | 21 744 | 11,4% | 16 298 | 8,6% | 38 042 | 20,0% | 28 586 | 36,1% | (43,0%) | |
| Gains | 44 832 | 6 804 | 15,2% | 4 525 | 10,1% | 11 329 | 25,3% | 616 | 1,1% | 634,3% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 8 042 778 | 1 712 405 | 21,3% | 1 653 651 | 20,6% | 3 366 056 | 41,9% | 1 687 673 | 35,1% | (2,0%) | |
| Employee related costs | 2 942 505 | 611 438 | 20,8% | 723 311 | 24,6% | 1 334 750 | 45,4% | 659 435 | 40,4% | 9,7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 191 286 | 44 521 | 23,3% | 41 018 | 21,4% | 85 539 | 44,7% | 43 184 | 42,3% | (5,0%) | |
| Debt impairment | 609 373 | 92 744 | 15,2% | 33 131 | 5,4% | 125 875 | 20,7% | 778 | 11,0% | 4 196,1% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 605 638 | 14 339 | 2,4% | 15 332 | 2,5% | 29 871 | 4,9% | 14 812 | 4,9% | 3,5% | |
| Finance charges | 131 122 | 9 176 | 7,0% | 24 840 | 18,9% | 34 017 | 25,9% | 32 650 | 37,8% | (23,9%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 973 635 | 590 691 | 29,9% | 443 607 | 22,5% | 1 034 298 | 52,4% | 514 325 | 38,5% | (13,7%) | |
| Other Materials | 333 694 | 44 854 | 13,4% | 79 432 | 23,8% | 124 296 | 37,2% | 75 336 | 37,4% | 5,4% | |
| Contracted services | 514 768 | 91 346 | 17,7% | 130 629 | 25,4% | 221 975 | 43,1% | 149 496 | 43,7% | (12,6%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 27 968 | 1 977 | 7,1% | 4 508 | 17,5% | 6 865 | 24,6% | 3 457 | 16,9% | 42,0% | |
| Other expenditure | 711 383 | 136 269 | 19,2% | 139 302 | 19,6% | 275 501 | 38,7% | 172 047 | 38,7% | (16,1%) | |
| Losses | 1 406 | 75 010 | 5,333,7% | 18 241 | 1,297,1% | 93 251 | 6,630,8% | 22 153 | 4,604,4% | (17,7%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (29 458) | 1 530 991 | | (864 392) | | 666 600 | | (53 182) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nal / Prov) | 1 002 976 | 148 275 | 14,8% | 120 997 | 12,1% | 269 272 | 26,8% | 222 722 | 28,4% | (45,7%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies | 65 524 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 8 652 | - | - | 1 840 | 21,3% | 1 840 | 21,3% | 747 | 50,5% | 146,2% | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 048 094 | 1 679 266 | | (741 554) | | 937 712 | | 170 288 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 048 094 | 1 679 266 | | (741 554) | | 937 712 | | 170 288 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 048 094 | 1 679 266 | | (741 554) | | 937 712 | | 170 288 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 048 094 | 1 679 266 | | (741 554) | | 937 712 | | 170 288 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 309 937 | 181 470 | 13,9% | 260 524 | 19,9% | 441 995 | 33,7% | 310 315 | 33,5% | (16,0%) | |
| National Government | 1 087 486 | 153 773 | 14,1% | 227 675 | 20,9% | 381 448 | 35,1% | 289 584 | 39,1% | (21,4%) | |
| Provincial Government | 908 | 14 | 1,6% | 106 | 11,7% | 121 | 13,3% | 449 | 1,9% | (76,4%) | |
| District Municipality | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies | 44 316 | 1 857 | 4,2% | 7 724 | 17,4% | 9 580 | 21,6% | 5 995 | 33,8% | 28,8% | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1 135 710 | 155 644 | 13,7% | 235 504 | 20,7% | 391 149 | 34,4% | 296 028 | 38,0% | (20,4%) | |
| Borrowing | 17 000 | - | - | 1 514 | 11,3% | 1 514 | 11,3% | 31 | 340 544,4% | 6 142,8% | |
| Internally generated funds | 157 226 | 25 826 | 16,4% | 23 106 | 14,7% | 48 932 | 31,1% | 14 257 | 10,1% | 62,1% | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 1 331 392 | 1 336 256 | 100,4% | 260 413 | 19,6% | 1 596 669 | 119,9% | 357 087 | 36,2% | (27,1%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 122 310 | 1 167 104 | 954,2% | 22 461 | 18,4% | 1 189 565 | 972,6% | 85 439 | 65,9% | (73,7%) | |
| Executive and Council | 43 504 | 8 772 | 20,2% | 16 180 | 37,2% | 24 953 | 57,4% | 35 101 | 59,5% | (53,9%) | |
| Finance and administration | 78 806 | 1 158 332 | 1 469,8% | 6 281 | 8,0% | 1 164 613 | 1 477,8% | 50 325 | 73,2% | (87,5%) | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | 59,2% | (100,0%) | |
| Community and Public Safety | 64 533 | 6 139 | 9,5% | 3 152 | 4,9% | 9 291 | 14,4% | 4 030 | 14,7% | (21,8%) | |
| Community and Social Services | 24 389 | 875 | 3,6% | 498 | 2,0% | 1 373 | 5,6% | 805 | 10,3% | (38,2%) | |
| Sport and Recreation | 23 464 | 3 863 | 16,4% | 1 974 | 8,4% | 5 927 | 24,8% | 3 039 | 18,7% | (65,1%) | |
| Public Safety | 15 618 | 1 290 | 8,3% | 680 | 4,4% | 1 970 | 12,6% | 6 | 0,3% | 11 111,7% | |
| Housing | 1 062 | 122 | 11,5% | - | - | 122 | 11,5% | 179 | 16,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 173 867 | 19 937 | 11,5% | 31 419 | 18,1% | 51 356 | 29,5% | 27 038 | 23,3% | 16,2% | |
| Planning and Development | 57 326 | 75 | 0,1% | 423 | 0,7% | 498 | 0,9% | 1 481 | 2,5% | (71,4%) | |
| Road Transport | 116 171 | 19 862 | 17,1% | 30 996 | 26,7% | 50 858 | 43,9% | 25 557 | 26,5% | 21,3% | |
| Environmental Protection | 370 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 970 355 | 142 776 | 14,7% | 203 227 | 20,9% | 346 003 | 35,7% | 240 580 | 34,6% | (15,5%) | |
| Energy sources | 224 813 | 28 623 | 12,7% | 34 071 | 15,2% | 62 694 | 27,9% | 25 825 | 26,2% | 31,9% | |
| Water Management | 445 521 | 98 568 | 22,1% | 115 150 | 25,8% | 213 718 | 48,0% | 159 427 | 38,8% | (27,8%) | |
| Waste Water Management | 255 713 | 12 343 | 4,8% | 43 543 | 17,0% | 55 886 | 21,9% | 46 972 | 31,0% | (7,3%) | |
| Waste Management | 44 309 | 3 242 | 7,3% | 10 463 | 23,6% | 13 706 | 30,9% | 9 357 | 56,5% | 26,2% | |
| Other | 327 | 300 | 91,8% | 153 | 46,9% | 453 | 138,8% | - | - | (100,0%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 909 528 | 2 029 885 | 34,3% | 1 446 991 | 24,5% | 3 476 876 | 58,8% | 504 122 | 34,7% | 187,0% | |
| Property rates | 1 162 336 | 64 987 | 5,6% | 195 172 | 16,8% | 260 158 | 22,4% | 8 138 | 6,4% | 2 298,2% | |
| Service charges | 2 811 131 | 1 614 821 | 57,4% | 466 436 | 16,6% | 2 081 257 | 74,0% | 164 353 | 71,7% | 183,8% | |
| Other revenue | (11 632) | 49 848 | (351,2%) | 557 109 | (4 789,5%) | 597 957 | (5 140,7%) | 219 521 | 58,4% | 153,8% | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 207 987 | 221 952 | 18,4% | 155 062 | 12,8% | 377 014 | 31,2% | 55 049 | 19,0% | 181,7% | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 701 981 | 85 196 | 12,1% | 69 319 | 9,9% | 154 515 | 22,0% | 57 061 | 30,5% | 21,5% | |
| Interest | 37 725 | 2 080 | 5,5% | 3 893 | 10,3% | 5 973 | 15,8% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Dividends | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (3 095 715) | (888 381) | 28,7% | (1 116 715) | 36,1% | (2 005 097) | 64,8% | (118 431) | 39,5% | 842,9% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (3 018 117) | (888 381) | 29,4% | (1 116 817) | 37,0% | (2 005 198) | 66,4% | (118 431) | 39,5% | 943,0% | |
| Finance charges | (66 887) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | (20 912) | - | - | 101 | (5,9%) | 101 | (5,9%) | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 2 813 812 | 1 141 504 | 40,6% | 330 276 | 11,7% | 1 471 780 | 52,3% | 385 691 | 34,4% | (14,4%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (7 215) | 1 680 | (23,3%) | (378) | 5,2% | 1 302 | (18,0%) | (12 794) | (220,4%) | (97,0%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 4 078 | - | - | 4 | 0,1% | 4 | 0,1% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (10 741) | 1 631 | (15,2%) | (382) | 3,6% | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (858 761) | (91 323) | 10,6% | (133 256) | 15,5% | (224 578) | 26,2% | (60 075) | 43,9% | 121,8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 222 379 | (22 970) | (10,3%) | 1 431 | .6% | (21 539) | (9,7%) | 3 440 | 2,0% | (58,4%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 210 379 | (22 970) | (10,9%) | 1 431 | .7% | (21 539) | (10,2%) | 3 440 | 2,0% | (58,4%) |
| Payments | (0) | - | - | 163 | (16 338 100,0%) | 163 | (16 338 100,0%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (0) | - | - | 163 | (16 338 100,0%) | 163 | (16 338 100,0%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 222 379 | (22 970) | (10,3%) | 1 594 | .7% | (21 376) | (9,6%) | 3 440 | 2,0% | (53,7%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 2 177 431 | 1 027 211 | 47,2% | 198 614 | 9,1% | 1 225 825 | 56,3% | 329 057 | 30,2% | (39,6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 344 654 | 244 903 | 71,1% | 1 420 160 | 412,1% | 244 903 | 71,1% | 495 853 | (425,5%) | 186,4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 522 084 | 1 265 102 | 50,2% | 1 645 969 | 65,3% | 1 645 969 | 65,3% | 833 534 | 40,8% | 97,5% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|--|-------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 84 058 | 5.3% | 65 190 | 4.1% | 71 676 | 4.6% | 1 351 472 | 85.9% | 1 572 396 | 23.8% | 720 | - | 185 445 | 11.8% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 97 883 | 13.5% | 38 236 | 5.3% | 40 814 | 5.6% | 550 278 | 75.7% | 727 211 | 10.9% | 142 | - | 2 749 | 4% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 99 953 | 5.5% | 38 955 | 2.1% | 66 324 | 3.6% | 1 613 180 | 88.7% | 1 818 412 | 27.3% | 252 | - | (50 454) | (2.8%) |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 25 241 | 4.0% | 15 843 | 2.5% | 20 849 | 3.3% | 563 232 | 90.1% | 625 166 | 9.4% | 294 | - | 10 150 | 1.6% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 24 025 | 3.8% | 16 295 | 2.6% | 24 990 | 3.9% | 570 415 | 89.7% | 635 724 | 9.5% | 434 | .1% | 20 035 | 3.2% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 645 | 2.5% | 1 319 | 2.0% | 1 173 | 1.8% | 61 367 | 93.7% | 65 504 | 1.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 28 750 | 3.2% | 15 699 | 1.7% | 17 548 | 1.9% | 849 048 | 93.2% | 911 046 | 13.7% | - | - | 80 140 | 8.8% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | 216 | 1.3% | 115 | 1.0% | 126 | 1.1% | 11 026 | 95.0% | 11 486 | 2% | 69 | .6% | - | - |
| Other | (22 224) | (7.3%) | 7 025 | 2.3% | 41 447 | 13.6% | 278 535 | 91.4% | 304 772 | 4.6% | - | - | (2 382) | (.8%) |
| Total By Income Source | 339 540 | 5.1% | 198 677 | 3.0% | 284 947 | 4.3% | 5 848 553 | 87.7% | 6 671 717 | 100.0% | 1 912 | - | 245 704 | 3.7% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 45 323 | 3.5% | 27 352 | 2.1% | 35 917 | 2.8% | 1 182 198 | 91.6% | 1 290 789 | 19.3% | - | - | (1 102) | (.1%) |
| Commercial | 121 701 | 11.5% | 34 743 | 3.3% | 42 098 | 4.0% | 856 303 | 81.2% | 1 054 846 | 15.8% | 44 | - | (64 311) | (6.1%) |
| Households | 177 236 | 4.3% | 124 742 | 3.1% | 167 552 | 4.1% | 3 610 043 | 88.5% | 4 079 573 | 61.1% | 1 868 | - | 311 117 | 7.6% |
| Other | (4 720) | (1.9%) | 11 840 | 4.8% | 39 380 | 16.0% | 200 009 | 81.1% | 246 509 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 339 540 | 5.1% | 198 677 | 3.0% | 284 947 | 4.3% | 5 848 553 | 87.7% | 6 671 717 | 100.0% | 1 912 | - | 245 704 | 3.7% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 77 744 | 5.5% | 37 456 | 2.6% | 33 358 | 2.3% | 1 272 550 | 89.5% | 1 421 147 | 60.2% |
| Bulk Water | 13 059 | 2.3% | 1 294 | .2% | 13 325 | 2.3% | 548 944 | 95.2% | 576 623 | 24.4% |
| PAYE deductions | 19 402 | 67.8% | 1 084 | 3.8% | 1 234 | 4.3% | 6 902 | 24.1% | 28 623 | 1.2% |
| VAT (output less input) | 13 706 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 706 | .6% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 12 069 | 75.1% | 336 | 2.1% | 329 | 2.0% | 3 337 | 20.8% | 16 071 | .7% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | 5 | .1% | 6 003 | 99.9% | 6 007 | .3% |
| Trade Creditors | 18 165 | 18.8% | 9 820 | 10.2% | 4 749 | 4.9% | 63 643 | 66.0% | 96 377 | 4.1% |
| Auditor-General | 6 258 | 11.6% | 4 325 | 8.1% | 2 317 | 4.3% | 40 825 | 76.0% | 53 726 | 2.3% |
| Other | 13 006 | 8.7% | 17 492 | 11.7% | 2 465 | 1.6% | 116 641 | 78.0% | 149 603 | 6.3% |
| Total | 173 410 | 7.3% | 71 846 | 3.0% | 57 782 | 2.4% | 2 058 845 | 87.2% | 2 361 882 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 251 800 | 249 024 | 98,9% | 46 653 | 18,5% | 295 677 | 117,4% | 137 612 | 61,6% | (66,1%) |
| Property rates | 22 474 | 97 212 | 432,5% | 9 954 | 44,3% | 107 166 | 476,8% | 127 | -3% | 7 747,8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 5 449 | 1 584 | 29,1% | 2 391 | 43,9% | 3 975 | 72,9% | 2 458 | 49,2% | (2,7%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 13 632 | 6 175 | 45,3% | 5 728 | 42,0% | 11 903 | 87,3% | 8 687 | 66,6% | (34,1%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 440 | 841 | 24,5% | 611 | 17,8% | 1 453 | 42,2% | 1 413 | 63,6% | (56,7%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 022 | 447 | 14,8% | 434 | 14,3% | 860 | 28,1% | 840 | 67,6% | (48,4%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 26 | 93 | 356,4% | 7 | 25,3% | 99 | 381,7% | 11 | 12,3% | (42,8%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 650 | 76 | 11,7% | 430 | 66,1% | 506 | 77,8% | 341 | 68,2% | 25,9% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 9 595 | 1 891 | 19,7% | 1 424 | 14,8% | 3 315 | 34,5% | 6 834 | 54,3% | (79,2%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 27,0% | (100,0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 174 910 | 139 404 | 79,7% | 25 448 | 14,5% | 164 853 | 94,3% | 106 032 | 70,2% | (76,0%) |
| Other revenue | 18 602 | 1 301 | 7,0% | 226 | 1,2% | 1 528 | 8,2% | 10 869 | 3 088,4% | (97,9%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 237 158 | 44 778 | 18,9% | 43 416 | 18,3% | 88 194 | 37,2% | 93 270 | 44,4% | (53,5%) |
| Employee related costs | 87 899 | 21 521 | 24,5% | 19 220 | 21,9% | 40 741 | 46,3% | 34 455 | 41,7% | (44,2%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 15 792 | 3 739 | 23,7% | 3 042 | 19,3% | 6 781 | 42,9% | 6 060 | 51,0% | (49,8%) |
| Debt impairment | 14 405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 13 833 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 196 | 15 | 7,5% | 125 | 63,8% | 140 | 71,2% | 128 | 65,4% | (2,2%) |
| Bulk purchases | 14 882 | 4 180 | 28,1% | 3 550 | 23,9% | 7 730 | 51,9% | 5 692 | 39,8% | (37,6%) |
| Other Materials | 6 381 | 153 | 2,4% | 2 073 | 32,5% | 2 227 | 34,9% | 2 038 | 29,1% | 1,8% |
| Contracted services | 46 055 | 6 629 | 14,4% | 7 970 | 17,3% | 14 599 | 31,7% | 28 301 | 102,6% | (71,8%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 037 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 36 679 | 8 542 | 23,3% | 7 435 | 20,3% | 15 977 | 43,6% | 16 597 | 43,7% | (65,2%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 14 641 | 204 246 | | 3 237 | | 207 483 | | 44 342 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 91 885 | 89 620 | 97,5% | 29 915 | 32,1% | 119 135 | 129,7% | 77 017 | 72,0% | (61,7%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 106 527 | 293 866 | | 32 752 | | 326 618 | | 121 359 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 106 527 | 293 866 | | 32 752 | | 326 618 | | 121 359 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 106 527 | 293 866 | | 32 752 | | 326 618 | | 121 359 | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 106 527 | 293 866 | | 32 752 | | 326 618 | | 121 359 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 105 898 | 14 451 | 13,6% | 28 995 | 27,4% | 43 447 | 41,0% | 52 573 | 43,7% | (44,8%) |
| National Government | 91 885 | 13 786 | 15,0% | 28 711 | 31,2% | 42 497 | 46,2% | 50 497 | 47,2% | (43,1%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 14 405 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 91 885 | 13 786 | 15,0% | 28 711 | 31,2% | 42 497 | 46,2% | 50 497 | 47,2% | (43,1%) |
| Borrowing | 14 012 | 655 | 4,7% | 284 | 2,0% | 950 | 6,8% | 2 076 | 15,6% | (86,3%) |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 105 898 | 14 451 | 13,6% | 28 995 | 27,4% | 43 447 | 41,0% | 52 573 | 43,7% | (44,8%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | 6 913 | 166 | 2,4% | 284 | 4,1% | 450 | 6,5% | 1 962 | 47,1% | (85,5%) |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 6 913 | 166 | 2,4% | 284 | 4,1% | 450 | 6,5% | 1 962 | 47,1% | (85,5%) |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 5 682 | 500 | 8,8% | - | - | 500 | 8,8% | 114 | 2,2% | (100,0%) |
| Community and Social Services | 5 682 | 500 | 8,8% | - | - | 500 | 8,8% | 114 | 2,2% | (100,0%) |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 23 127 | 862 | 3,7% | 7 625 | 33,0% | 8 486 | 36,7% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 23 007 | 862 | 3,7% | 7 625 | 33,1% | 8 486 | 36,9% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Environmental Protection | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 70 175 | 12 924 | 18,4% | 21 086 | 30,0% | 34 010 | 48,5% | 50 497 | 54,6% | (58,2%) |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | 61 513 | 7 162 | 11,6% | 18 336 | 29,8% | 25 497 | 41,5% | 29 029 | 40,0% | (36,8%) |
| Waste Water Management | 7 916 | 5 763 | 72,8% | 2 750 | 34,7% | 8 513 | 107,5% | 21 468 | 107,3% | (87,2%) |
| Waste Management | 747 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 353 883 | 27 413 | 7,7% | 23 261 | 6,6% | 50 674 | 14,3% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Property rates | 33 322 | - | - | 4 361 | 13,1% | 4 361 | 13,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Service charges | 25 543 | - | - | 3 255 | 12,7% | 3 255 | 12,7% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Other revenue | 18 628 | - | - | 797 | 3,8% | 797 | 3,8% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 174 910 | 27 413 | 15,7% | 25 306 | 14,5% | 52 719 | 30,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 91 885 | - | - | (10 369) | (11,3%) | (10 369) | (11,3%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Interest | 9 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (207 884) | - | - | (76 979) | 37,0% | (76 979) | 37,0% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (207 887) | - | - | (76 979) | 37,1% | (76 979) | 37,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Finance charges | (196) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 145 999 | 27 413 | 18,8% | (53 719) | (36,8%) | (26 305) | (18,0%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (105 698) | - | - | (284) | -3% | (284) | -3% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Capital assets | (105 698) | - | - | (284) | -3% | (284) | -3% | - | - | (100,0%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (105 898) | - | - | (284) | ,3% | (284) | ,3% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 11 | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 11 | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 11 | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | (1) | (8,3%) | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 40 113 | 27 413 | 68,3% | (54 003) | (134,6%) | (26 590) | (66,3%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 732 | - | - | 17 413 | 466,6% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 43 844 | 27 413 | 62,5% | (36 590) | (83,5%) | (36 590) | (83,5%) | - | - | (100,0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | 3 645 | 4,8% | 72 229 | 95,2% | 75 874 | 26,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | 1 863 | 19,7% | 9 796 | 80,3% | 8 449 | 3,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | 4 | - | 3 476 | 2,0% | 172 418 | 98,0% | 175 898 | 62,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | 341 | 2,6% | 12 540 | 97,4% | 12 881 | 4,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | 206 | 2,4% | 8 288 | 97,6% | 8 494 | 3,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 4 | - | 9 331 | 3,3% | 272 261 | 96,7% | 281 596 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | 890 | 1,5% | 57 648 | 98,5% | 58 538 | 20,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 4 | - | 3 574 | 3,9% | 88 689 | 96,1% | 92 267 | 32,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | 4 867 | 3,7% | 125 923 | 96,3% | 130 790 | 46,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | 4 | - | 9 331 | 3,3% | 272 261 | 96,7% | 281 596 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | 5 | 100,0% | - | - | 5 | ,3% |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 1 082 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | 1 082 | 67,2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 10 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | 10 | ,6% |
| Other | - | - | 445 | 86,7% | 68 | 13,3% | - | - | 513 | 31,9% |
| Total | - | - | 1 537 | 95,5% | 73 | 4,5% | - | - | 1 610 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Tebogo Tlhoale | 053 773 9300 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Mofhaping | 053 773 9300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 431 992 | 125 751 | 29.1% | 154 501 | 35.8% | 280 252 | 64.9% | 102 590 | 62.5% | 50.6% |
| Property rates | 49 853 | 13 884 | 27.9% | 13 655 | 27.4% | 27 540 | 55.2% | 6 076 | 73.4% | 124.7% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 120 712 | 27 721 | 23.0% | 27 572 | 22.8% | 55 293 | 45.8% | 24 379 | 56.8% | 13.1% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 27 145 | 5 010 | 18.5% | 5 336 | 19.7% | 10 346 | 38.1% | 6 210 | 43.2% | (14.1%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 12 533 | 3 215 | 25.7% | 3 225 | 25.8% | 6 440 | 51.4% | 3 579 | 57.4% | (9.5%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 10 490 | 2 329 | 22.2% | 2 348 | 22.4% | 4 677 | 44.6% | 2 273 | 44.5% | 3.3% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 091 | 213 | 10.2% | 589 | 28.2% | 802 | 38.4% | 454 | 50.3% | 29.8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 357 | 951 | 28.3% | 661 | 19.7% | 1 612 | 48.0% | 702 | 52.4% | (5.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 7 343 | (9 855) | (134.2%) | 12 315 | 167.7% | 2 459 | 33.5% | 2 199 | 55.5% | 459.2% |
| Dividends received | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 3 155 | 60 | 1.9% | 35 | 1.1% | 95 | 3.0% | 155 | 8.4% | (77.3%) |
| Licences and permits | 3 317 | 690 | 20.8% | 775 | 23.4% | 1 465 | 44.1% | 769 | 80.7% | 8% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 183 601 | 79 970 | 43.6% | 86 539 | 47.1% | 166 509 | 90.7% | 59 618 | 76.6% | 45.2% |
| Other revenue | 8 404 | 1 563 | 18.6% | 1 451 | 17.3% | 3 015 | 35.9% | (3 824) | 14.6% | (138.0%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 478 572 | 137 900 | 28.8% | 81 761 | 17.1% | 219 662 | 45.9% | 109 183 | 50.3% | (25.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 156 254 | 33 896 | 21.7% | 35 527 | 22.7% | 69 422 | 44.4% | 33 478 | 44.5% | 6.1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 456 | 2 485 | 23.8% | 2 485 | 23.8% | 4 969 | 47.5% | 2 375 | 52.0% | 4.6% |
| Debt impairment | 24 549 | 30 233 | 123.2% | (29 807) | (121.7%) | 346 | 1.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 42 959 | 14 229 | 33.1% | 14 817 | 34.5% | 29 046 | 67.6% | 13 999 | 64.7% | 5.8% |
| Finance charges | 6 065 | 117 | 1.9% | 535 | 8.8% | 651 | 10.7% | 1 457 | 40.3% | (63.3%) |
| Bulk purchases | 117 876 | 31 958 | 27.1% | 31 489 | 26.7% | 63 447 | 53.8% | 26 763 | 52.8% | 17.7% |
| Other Materials | 22 393 | 4 532 | 20.2% | 5 001 | 22.3% | 9 533 | 42.6% | 2 880 | 26.5% | 73.6% |
| Contracted services | 44 674 | 11 833 | 26.5% | 11 736 | 26.3% | 23 569 | 52.8% | 18 457 | 64.9% | (36.4%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 63 | 1 | 1.5% | 7 | 10.6% | 7 | 12.1% | 9 | 20.1% | (27.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 53 262 | 8 618 | 16.2% | 10 032 | 18.8% | 18 650 | 35.0% | 9 766 | 43.8% | 2.7% |
| Losses | - | - | - | 21 | - | 21 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (46 580) | (12 150) | - | 72 740 | - | 60 590 | - | (6 593) | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov) | 129 339 | 28 347 | 20.4% | 31 026 | 24.0% | 57 374 | 44.4% | 42 802 | 50.4% | (27.5%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | 1 840 | - | 1 840 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 82 759 | 14 198 | - | 105 606 | - | 119 804 | - | 36 209 | - | - |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 82 759 | 14 198 | - | 105 606 | - | 119 804 | - | 36 209 | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 82 759 | 14 198 | - | 105 606 | - | 119 804 | - | 36 209 | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 82 759 | 14 198 | - | 105 606 | - | 119 804 | - | 36 209 | - | - |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 131 489 | 34 335 | 26.1% | 43 057 | 32.7% | 77 392 | 58.9% | 38 762 | 45.0% | 11.1% |
| National Government | 129 339 | 22 948 | 17.7% | 30 172 | 23.3% | 53 120 | 41.1% | 37 308 | 44.1% | (19.1%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | 1 840 | - | 1 840 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 129 339 | 22 948 | 17.7% | 32 012 | 24.8% | 54 960 | 42.5% | 37 308 | 44.1% | (14.2%) |
| Borrowing | 2 150 | 11 387 | 529.6% | 11 045 | 513.7% | 22 431 | 1 043.3% | 1 455 | - | 659.3% |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 131 489 | 34 335 | 26.1% | 43 057 | 32.7% | 77 392 | 58.9% | 38 834 | 45.9% | 10.9% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 150 | 254 | 22.1% | 920 | 80.0% | 1 174 | 102.1% | 588 | 213.7% | 56.4% |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 1 150 | 254 | 22.1% | 920 | 80.0% | 1 174 | 102.1% | 588 | 213.7% | 56.4% |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 34 738 | 1 921 | 5.5% | 1 667 | 4.8% | 3 588 | 10.3% | 2 959 | 49.2% | (43.7%) |
| Community and Social Services | 11 387 | 375 | 3.3% | 469 | 4.1% | 844 | 7.4% | - | 32.1% | (100.0%) |
| Sport and Recreation | 8 845 | 286 | 2.9% | 614 | 6.9% | 870 | 9.8% | 2 959 | 53.5% | (79.3%) |
| Public Safety | 14 506 | 1 290 | 8.9% | 585 | 4.0% | 1 875 | 12.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 15 916 | 5 172 | 32.5% | 5 603 | 35.2% | 10 774 | 67.7% | 11 481 | 54.3% | (51.2%) |
| Planning and Development | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 15 616 | 5 172 | 33.1% | 5 603 | 35.9% | 10 774 | 69.0% | 11 481 | 54.6% | (51.2%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 79 685 | 26 987 | 33.9% | 34 868 | 43.8% | 61 855 | 77.6% | 23 806 | 41.1% | 46.5% |
| Energy sources | 39 485 | 8 413 | 21.3% | 16 990 | 43.0% | 25 403 | 64.3% | 4 486 | 62.0% | 278.8% |
| Water Management | 40 200 | 18 574 | 46.2% | 17 878 | 44.5% | 36 452 | 90.7% | 17 174 | 29.4% | 4.1% |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 146 | 200.4% | (100.0%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 539 259 | 180 435 | 33.5% | 189 985 | 35.2% | 370 420 | 68.7% | 172 698 | 65.3% | 10.0% |
| Property rates | 44 868 | 7 763 | 17.3% | 15 441 | 34.4% | 23 205 | 51.7% | 8 042 | 67.3% | 52.0% |
| Service charges | 153 783 | 40 122 | 26.1% | 45 401 | 29.5% | 85 523 | 55.6% | 35 149 | 48.2% | 29.2% |
| Other revenue | 16 987 | 2 747 | 16.2% | 2 493 | 14.7% | 5 241 | 30.9% | 18 612 | 72.2% | (86.6%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 183 601 | 82 051 | 44.7% | 84 649 | 46.1% | 166 700 | 90.8% | 53 834 | 70.1% | 57.2% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 129 339 | 47 751 | 36.9% | 42 000 | 32.5% | 89 751 | 69.4% | 57 061 | 73.5% | (26.4%) |
| Interest | 10 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (404 999) | (32 091) | 7.9% | (7 284) | 1.8% | (39 375) | 9.7% | 68 717 | - | (110.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (388 533) | (32 091) | 8.0% | (7 284) | 1.8% | (39 375) | 9.9% | 68 717 | - | (110.6%) |
| Finance charges | (6 065) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 134 260 | 148 344 | 110.5% | 182 701 | 136.1% | 331 045 | 246.6% | 241 415 | 88.2% | (24.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 30 151 | (2 500) | (8.3%) | - | - | (2 500) | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | 30 151 | (2 500) | (8.3%) | - | - | (2 500) | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (131 489) | (48 067) | 36.5% | (41 218) | 31.3% | (81 305) | 61.8% | (47 279) | 50.8% | (12.8%) |
| Capital assets | (131 489) | (48 067) | 36.5% | (41 218) | 31.3% | (81 305) | 61.8% | (47 279) | 50.8% | (12.8%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (101 338) | (42 587) | 42,0% | (41 218) | 40,7% | (83 805) | 82,7% | (47 279) | 50,8% | (12,8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (81) | 60 | (73,7%) | (28) | 34,4% | 32 | (39,3%) | (2) | (,7%) | 1 079,8% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (81) | 60 | (73,7%) | (28) | 34,4% | 32 | (39,3%) | (2) | (,7%) | 1 079,8% |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (81) | 60 | (73,7%) | (28) | 34,4% | 32 | (39,3%) | (2) | (,7%) | 1 079,8% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 32 840 | 105 817 | 322,2% | 141 455 | 430,7% | 247 272 | 753,0% | 194 134 | 106,7% | (27,1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 44 500 | 58 949 | 132,5% | 164 766 | 370,3% | 58 949 | 132,5% | 222 535 | - | (26,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 77 341 | 164 766 | 213,0% | 306 221 | 395,9% | 306 221 | 395,9% | 416 670 | 107,3% | (26,5%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 976 | 21,6% | 855 | 9,4% | 575 | 7,4% | 5 640 | 61,7% | 9 146 | 7,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 4 944 | 25,6% | 1 336 | 10,0% | 1 288 | 6,7% | 11 148 | 57,3% | 19 316 | 15,6% | 44 | 2% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 491 | 11,5% | 1 800 | 6,0% | 1 545 | 5,1% | 23 596 | 77,4% | 30 231 | 24,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 171 | 7,8% | 696 | 4,6% | 628 | 4,2% | 12 533 | 83,4% | 15 029 | 12,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 722 | 8,6% | 422 | 5,1% | 362 | 4,3% | 6 855 | 82,0% | 8 362 | 6,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 404 | 2,7% | 387 | 2,6% | 371 | 2,4% | 13 988 | 92,3% | 15 149 | 12,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 80 | 3% | 101 | 4% | 90 | 3% | 26 153 | 99,0% | 26 424 | 21,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 12 787 | 10,3% | 6 197 | 5,0% | 4 959 | 4,0% | 99 713 | 80,6% | 123 656 | 100,0% | 44 | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 391 | 10,0% | 164 | 4,2% | 159 | 4,0% | 3 204 | 81,8% | 3 917 | 3,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 6 810 | 14,5% | 2 614 | 5,6% | 1 926 | 4,1% | 35 503 | 75,8% | 46 852 | 37,9% | 44 | 1% | - | - |
| Households | 5 586 | 7,7% | 3 420 | 4,7% | 2 874 | 3,9% | 61 006 | 83,7% | 72 887 | 58,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 12 787 | 10,3% | 6 197 | 5,0% | 4 959 | 4,0% | 99 713 | 80,6% | 123 656 | 100,0% | 44 | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 8 125 | 83,8% | - | - | - | - | 1 574 | 16,2% | 9 699 | 100,0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 8 125 | 83,8% | - | - | - | - | 1 574 | 16,2% | 9 699 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Martin Tsatsimpe | 053 712 9333 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noko | 053 712 9370 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|--------|-----|----------|-----|---------|-----|--------------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (69 303) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 | 7 | 602.4% | (8) | (690.4%) | (1) | (88.0%) | (8) | (688 800.0%) | (2.3%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 | 7 | 602.4% | (8) | (690.4%) | (1) | (88.0%) | (8) | (688 800.0%) | (2.3%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 | 7 | 602.4% | (8) | (690.4%) | (1) | (88.0%) | (8) | (688 800.0%) | (2.3%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 553 138 | 7 | - | (8) | - | (1) | - | (8) | - | (2.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 21 474 | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 195.9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 574 611 | 7 | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (6) | - | (82.5%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 834 | 4,8% | 1 566 | 2,7% | 1 028 | 1,8% | 53 262 | 90,8% | 58 690 | 19,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 5 471 | 9,2% | 5 031 | 8,4% | 3 187 | 5,3% | 46 042 | 77,1% | 59 731 | 19,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 11 545 | 11,0% | 7 571 | 7,2% | 4 672 | 4,5% | 80 854 | 77,3% | 104 641 | 34,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 932 | 5,4% | 614 | 3,6% | 351 | 2,0% | 15 247 | 88,9% | 17 145 | 5,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 978 | 5,6% | 2 418 | 4,6% | 1 621 | 3,1% | 45 837 | 86,7% | 52 854 | 17,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 97 | 98,2% | - | - | 2 | 1,8% | 99 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 508 | 7,0% | 3 830 | 7,7% | 3 379 | 6,8% | 39 288 | 78,6% | 50 005 | 16,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (37 727) | 105,6% | 165 | (5%) | 176 | (5%) | 1 648 | (4,6%) | (35 738) | (11,6%) | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (10 459) | (3,4%) | 21 291 | 6,3% | 14 413 | 4,7% | 282 181 | 91,8% | 307 426 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (578) | (14,4%) | 251 | 6,2% | 210 | 5,2% | 4 143 | 102,9% | 4 026 | 1,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 29 | 4,7% | 41 | 6,5% | 34 | 5,5% | 517 | 83,3% | 621 | 2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 299 | 1,5% | 11 301 | 5,0% | 8 457 | 3,8% | 200 996 | 89,7% | 224 052 | 72,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (13 210) | (16,8%) | 9 699 | 12,3% | 5 713 | 7,3% | 76 525 | 97,2% | 78 727 | 25,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | (10 459) | (3,4%) | 21 291 | 6,3% | 14 413 | 4,7% | 282 181 | 91,8% | 307 426 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | 11 351 | 5,6% | 12 716 | 6,3% | 177 927 | 88,1% | 201 994 | 89,2% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 2 617 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 617 | 1,2% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 2 286 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 286 | 1,0% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 281 | 72,6% | 99 | 25,5% | - | - | 7 | 1,8% | 387 | 2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 030 | 15,9% | 1 965 | 10,3% | 562 | 2,9% | 13 518 | 70,9% | 19 074 | 8,4% |
| Total | 8 213 | 3,6% | 13 415 | 5,9% | 13 277 | 5,9% | 191 452 | 84,6% | 226 357 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr KJ Leserwane | 053 723 6000 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Nsabarhwa Moses Grond | 053 723 6000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---|---------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | 163 | - | 163 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | 163 | - | 163 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | 163 | - | 163 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 104 687 | 5 441 | 5,2% | 5 332 | 5,1% | 10 773 | 10,3% | 1 607 | - | 231,7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 89 | - | - | 5 441 | 6 108,2% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 104 776 | 5 441 | 5,2% | 10 773 | 10,3% | 10 773 | 10,3% | 1 607 | - | 570,3% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 226 | 100,0% | 2 226 | 34,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 49 | 1,2% | 48 | 1,1% | 48 | 1,1% | 4 058 | 96,6% | 4 203 | 65,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 49 | ,8% | 48 | ,8% | 48 | ,7% | 6 284 | 97,7% | 6 429 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 38 | ,7% | 38 | ,7% | 37 | ,6% | 5 642 | 98,0% | 5 755 | 89,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 | 1,6% | 11 | 1,6% | 11 | 1,6% | 642 | 95,2% | 674 | 10,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 49 | ,8% | 48 | ,8% | 48 | ,7% | 6 284 | 97,7% | 6 429 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | 21 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 6,1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 329 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 329 | 93,9% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 350 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr D H Molale | 053 712 8731 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Moroane GP | 053 712 8770 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 239 | (130) | (54.4%) | (2) | (.9%) | (132) | (55.3%) | (2) | (3.5%) | 5.9% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 239 | (130) | (54.4%) | (2) | (.9%) | (132) | (55.3%) | (2) | (3.5%) | 5.9% |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 239 | (130) | (54.4%) | (2) | (.9%) | (132) | (55.3%) | (2) | (3.5%) | 5.9% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 239 | (464) | (194.2%) | (2) | (.9%) | (466) | (195.1%) | (368) | (763.4%) | (99.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 625 | (574) | (21.9%) | 2 188 | 83.4% | (574) | (21.9%) | (319) | - | (785.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 864 | (3 791) | (132.4%) | 6 895 | 240.8% | 6 895 | 240.8% | (687) | (1 427.8%) | (1 103.6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|-------------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 438 | 1,7% | 371 | 1,4% | 469 | 1,8% | 24 518 | 95,0% | 25 796 | 23,8% | 720 | 2,8% | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 150 | 4,1% | 95 | 2,8% | 229 | 6,3% | 3 152 | 86,9% | 3 626 | 3,4% | 98 | 2,7% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 5 347 | 12,7% | 449 | 1,1% | 512 | 1,2% | 35 658 | 85,0% | 41 967 | 38,8% | 252 | 6% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 318 | 2,3% | 251 | 1,8% | 374 | 2,7% | 12 904 | 93,2% | 13 847 | 12,8% | 294 | 2,1% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 297 | 2,0% | 254 | 1,7% | 354 | 2,4% | 13 920 | 93,9% | 14 826 | 13,7% | 434 | 2,9% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 100,0% | (0) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 79 | 1,0% | 51 | ,6% | 56 | ,7% | 7 934 | 97,7% | 8 121 | 7,5% | 69 | ,9% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 6 629 | 6,1% | 1 473 | 1,4% | 1 994 | 1,8% | 98 086 | 90,7% | 108 182 | 100,0% | 1 868 | 1,7% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 112 | 33,2% | 14 | 4,1% | 11 | 3,3% | 201 | 59,5% | 338 | 3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 586 | 4,8% | 322 | 1,0% | 426 | 1,3% | 30 487 | 92,9% | 32 821 | 30,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 4 931 | 6,6% | 1 136 | 1,5% | 1 558 | 2,1% | 67 398 | 89,8% | 75 023 | 69,3% | 1 868 | 2,5% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 6 629 | 6,1% | 1 473 | 1,4% | 1 994 | 1,8% | 98 086 | 90,7% | 108 182 | 100,0% | 1 868 | 1,7% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | 1 363 | 8,7% | 95 | ,6% | 14 263 | 90,7% | 15 721 | 52,3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | 64 | 11,4% | 112 | 20,1% | 383 | 68,5% | 559 | 1,9% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 251 | 2,5% | 452 | 4,5% | 9 297 | 93,0% | 10 000 | 33,3% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 745 | 100,0% | 3 745 | 12,5% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 100,0% | 33 | ,1% |
| Total | - | - | 1 678 | 5,6% | 659 | 2,2% | 27 721 | 92,2% | 30 058 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Sydney Adams | 027 851 1137 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Dineo Moshobane | 027 851 1131 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 284 813 | 115 789 | 40,7% | 52 346 | 18,4% | 168 135 | 59,0% | 57 613 | 62,1% | (9,1%) | |
| Property rates | 45 290 | 50 990 | 112,6% | (1 018) | (2,2%) | 49 972 | 110,3% | (67) | 102,5% | 1 424,6% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 100 056 | 23 007 | 23,0% | 21 481 | 21,5% | 44 488 | 44,5% | 20 557 | 47,4% | 4,5% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 39 062 | 6 897 | 17,7% | 8 397 | 21,5% | 15 294 | 39,2% | 8 366 | 45,3% | 4% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 12 712 | 2 955 | 23,0% | 3 027 | 23,8% | 5 952 | 46,8% | 2 913 | 48,8% | 3,9% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 15 304 | 3 430 | 22,4% | 3 413 | 22,3% | 6 842 | 44,7% | 3 381 | 47,8% | 3% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 404 | 508 | 36,2% | 885 | 63,1% | 1 393 | 99,2% | 820 | 128,6% | 8,0% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 375 | 413 | 30,0% | 277 | 20,2% | 690 | 50,2% | (374) | 8,8% | (174,1%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 5 680 | 2 613 | 46,0% | 2 681 | 47,2% | 5 294 | 93,2% | 3 100 | 82,7% | (13,5%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 223 | 7 | 3,1% | 76 | 34,0% | 83 | 37,1% | 45 | 27,6% | 67,0% | |
| Licences and permits | 1 525 | 409 | 26,8% | 317 | 20,8% | 725 | 47,6% | 315 | 51,2% | 6% | |
| Agency services | 1 281 | 63 | 4,9% | 54 | 4,2% | 117 | 9,2% | - | 1,2% | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 58 664 | 24 081 | 41,0% | 12 311 | 21,0% | 36 392 | 62,0% | 18 118 | 68,3% | (32,1%) | |
| Other revenue | 2 239 | 448 | 20,0% | 445 | 19,9% | 893 | 39,9% | 439 | 43,7% | 1,3% | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 334 022 | 67 874 | 20,3% | 58 632 | 17,6% | 126 505 | 37,9% | 61 782 | 38,3% | (5,1%) | |
| Employee related costs | 99 403 | 23 498 | 23,6% | 23 426 | 23,6% | 46 924 | 47,2% | 22 510 | 47,9% | 4,1% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 954 | 1 648 | 23,7% | 1 669 | 24,0% | 3 318 | 47,7% | 1 597 | 49,8% | 4,6% | |
| Debt impairment | 20 483 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 37 853 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 313 | 831 | 265,6% | 1 176 | 376,0% | 2 007 | 641,6% | 3 787 | 275,1% | (68,9%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 108 147 | 33 313 | 30,8% | 21 333 | 19,7% | 54 646 | 50,5% | 21 797 | 49,1% | (2,1%) | |
| Other Materials | 7 750 | 793 | 10,2% | 1 050 | 13,6% | 1 843 | 23,8% | 1 702 | 31,6% | (38,3%) | |
| Contracted services | 26 647 | 3 057 | 11,5% | 4 494 | 16,9% | 7 552 | 28,3% | 3 883 | 15,7% | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 26 521 | 4 733 | 17,8% | 5 483 | 20,7% | 10 216 | 38,5% | 6 506 | 40,0% | (15,7%) | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (49 208) | 47 916 | | (6 286) | | 41 630 | | (4 168) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 42 651 | 4 435 | 10,3% | 10 636 | 24,8% | 15 071 | 35,2% | 5 831 | 21,2% | 82,4% | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (6 357) | 52 351 | | 4 350 | | 56 701 | | 1 662 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (6 357) | 52 351 | | 4 350 | | 56 701 | | 1 662 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (6 357) | 52 351 | | 4 350 | | 56 701 | | 1 662 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (6 357) | 52 351 | | 4 350 | | 56 701 | | 1 662 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 44 251 | 16 567 | 37,4% | 8 767 | 19,8% | 25 334 | 57,3% | 3 354 | 18,1% | 161,4% | |
| National Government | 42 651 | 16 266 | 38,0% | 8 744 | 20,4% | 25 010 | 58,4% | 3 102 | 18,1% | 181,9% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 42 651 | 16 266 | 38,0% | 8 744 | 20,4% | 25 010 | 58,4% | 3 102 | 18,1% | 181,9% | |
| Borrowing | 1 400 | 301 | 21,5% | 24 | 1,7% | 324 | 23,2% | 252 | 17,1% | (90,6%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 44 251 | 17 746 | 40,1% | 8 767 | 19,8% | 26 513 | 59,9% | 3 354 | 18,1% | 161,4% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 400 | 1 529 | 109,2% | - | - | 1 529 | 109,2% | 250 | 33,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Executive and Council | 1 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | - | 1 529 | - | - | - | 1 529 | - | 250 | 33,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 7 500 | 122 | 1,6% | - | - | 122 | 1,6% | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | 7 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | 122 | - | - | - | 122 | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 5 839 | 5 844 | 100,1% | 2 102 | 36,0% | 7 945 | 136,1% | 2 472 | 58,9% | (15,0%) | |
| Planning and Development | - | (49) | - | 24 | - | (25) | - | 2 | 2,4% | 940,5% | |
| Road Transport | 5 839 | 5 892 | 100,9% | 2 078 | 35,6% | 7 970 | 136,5% | 2 469 | 60,1% | (15,8%) | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 29 513 | 10 252 | 34,7% | 6 666 | 22,6% | 16 918 | 57,3% | 633 | 9,9% | 953,4% | |
| Energy sources | 714 | 5 365 | 751,7% | - | - | 5 365 | 751,7% | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | 6 260 | 8 090 | 129,2% | 405 | 6,5% | 8 495 | 135,7% | 138 | 12,1% | 192,2% | |
| Waste Water Management | 22 539 | (3 203) | (14,2%) | 6 261 | 27,8% | 3 058 | 13,6% | 494 | 10,1% | 1 166,7% | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 497 698 | - | 69 343 | - | 567 041 | - | 127 122 | - | (45,5%) | |
| Property rates | - | 15 | - | 8 | - | 23 | - | 72 | - | (68,9%) | |
| Service charges | - | 497 681 | - | 58 432 | - | 556 113 | - | 127 051 | - | (54,0%) | |
| Other revenue | - | 3 | - | 190 | - | 193 | - | 0 | - | 634 843,3% | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | 10 712 | - | 10 712 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | 957 | - | 271 | - | 1 228 | - | 239 | - | 19,5% | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | 957 | - | 271 | - | 1 228 | - | 239 | - | 13,5% | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 498 656 | - | 69 614 | - | 568 270 | - | 127 361 | - | (82,6%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (2 192) | (21) | 1,0% | 6 | (,3%) | (15) | ,7% | (1) | ,5% | (534,2%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (2 192) | (21) | 1,0% | 1 | (,1%) | (20) | ,3% | (1) | ,5% | (204,4%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (2) | - | (19,5%) | |
| Payments | - | - | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (2) | - | (19,5%) | |
| Capital assets | - | - | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (2) | - | (19,5%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (2 192) | (21) | 1,0% | 5 | (,2%) | (17) | ,8% | (3) | ,6% | (261,5%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 429 | (272) | (63,3%) | 13 | 3,1% | (258) | (60,2%) | 34 | (6,6%) | (61,0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 429 | (272) | (63,3%) | 13 | 3,1% | (258) | (60,2%) | 34 | (6,6%) | (61,0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 429 | (272) | (63,3%) | 13 | 3,1% | (258) | (60,2%) | 34 | ,7% | (61,0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1 763) | 498 363 | (28 267,8%) | 69 632 | (3 949,6%) | 567 995 | (32 217,4%) | 127 392 | (83,0%) | (45,3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 298 | 29 970 | 10 042,2% | 528 333 | 177 032,7% | 29 970 | 10 042,2% | 81 118 | (14,1%) | 551,3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (1 465) | 528 333 | (36 074,3%) | 597 965 | (40 828,7%) | 597 965 | (40 828,7%) | 208 657 | (84,0%) | 186,6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 3 171 | 5,3% | 1 689 | 2,8% | 1 332 | 2,2% | 53 889 | 89,7% | 60 061 | 24,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 4 577 | 6,9% | 2 006 | 3,0% | 1 437 | 2,2% | 58 527 | 87,9% | 66 547 | 27,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 544 | 6,6% | 1 451 | 2,7% | 1 046 | 2,0% | 47 266 | 88,7% | 53 306 | 21,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 983 | 5,9% | 498 | 3,0% | 397 | 2,4% | 14 859 | 88,8% | 16 737 | 6,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 347 | 3,9% | 756 | 2,2% | 622 | 1,8% | 31 547 | 92,1% | 34 271 | 14,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 360 | 3,0% | 242 | 2,0% | 239 | 2,0% | 11 356 | 93,1% | 12 196 | 5,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 13 981 | 5,8% | 6 642 | 2,7% | 5 073 | 2,1% | 217 424 | 89,4% | 243 120 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 876 | 12,0% | 770 | 10,5% | 541 | 7,4% | 5 112 | 70,0% | 7 299 | 3,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 6 044 | 7,4% | 2 351 | 2,9% | 1 693 | 2,1% | 71 929 | 87,7% | 82 016 | 33,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 7 061 | 4,6% | 3 522 | 2,3% | 2 839 | 1,8% | 140 383 | 91,3% | 153 805 | 63,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 13 981 | 5,8% | 6 642 | 2,7% | 5 073 | 2,1% | 217 424 | 89,4% | 243 120 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 6 841 | 4,5% | 566 | ,4% | 1 139 | ,8% | 142 920 | 94,4% | 151 466 | 45,3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | (1 400) | (,8%) | (4 000) | (2,2%) | 188 089 | 103,0% | 182 689 | 54,6% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | (73) | (0,5%) | (1 954) | (1 360,6%) | 1 353 | 941,9% | 818 | 569,2% | 144 | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 349 | 51,4% | 330 | 48,6% | - | - | 680 | ,2% |
| Other | (1 733) | 275,6% | 1 016 | (161,5%) | (656) | (656) | 745 | (118,4%) | (629) | (,2%) |
| Total | 5 036 | 1,5% | (1 424) | (,4%) | (1 834) | (,5%) | 332 571 | 99,5% | 334 349 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Samantha Titus | 027 718 8150 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Heint Cloete | 027 718 8126 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 67 128 | 12 729 | 19,0% | 2 010 | 3,0% | 14 739 | 22,0% | 12 797 | 67,7% | (84,3%) | |
| Property rates | 11 786 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5) | 108,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10 118 | 1 778 | 17,6% | 1 473 | 14,6% | 3 251 | 32,1% | 2 285 | 48,1% | (35,5%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 588 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 322 | 56,1% | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 901 | 28 | 1,5% | 74 | 3,9% | 102 | 5,3% | 480 | 53,4% | (84,6%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 845 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 607 | 69,1% | (100,0%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 199 | 16 | 8,3% | 4 | 2,1% | 21 | 10,4% | 27 | 30,5% | (84,3%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 161 | 1 | 0,4% | - | - | 1 | 0,4% | 5 | 199,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 504 | (1) | - | - | - | (1) | - | 1 915 | 69,6% | (100,0%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 25,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Licences and permits | 2 | 0 | 2,2% | 0 | 0,2% | 0 | 11,4% | 0 | 20,5% | 40,0% | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 30 079 | 10 878 | 36,2% | 450 | 1,5% | 11 328 | 37,7% | 5 817 | 65,5% | (92,3%) | |
| Other revenue | 1 941 | 29 | 1,5% | 6 | 0,3% | 34 | 1,8% | 4 | 8% | 27,2% | |
| Gains | - | 0 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 340 | - | (99,1%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 73 839 | 9 820 | 13,3% | 11 502 | 15,6% | 21 322 | 28,9% | 10 594 | 25,8% | 8,6% | |
| Employee related costs | 25 451 | 7 217 | 28,4% | 7 541 | 29,6% | 14 758 | 58,0% | 6 778 | 52,6% | 11,2% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 938 | 656 | 22,3% | 656 | 22,3% | 1 311 | 44,8% | 633 | 46,4% | 3,5% | |
| Debt impairment | 6 949 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 12 955 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (67) | 4% | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | 1 455 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 11 898 | 580 | 4,9% | 1 381 | 11,6% | 1 962 | 16,5% | 2 006 | 18,0% | (31,1%) | |
| Other Materials | 3 439 | 728 | 21,2% | 1 259 | 36,6% | 1 986 | 57,8% | 416 | 84,6% | 202,7% | |
| Contracted services | 1 793 | 95 | 5,3% | 115 | 6,4% | 210 | 11,7% | 296 | 13,2% | (61,2%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 7 052 | 544 | 7,7% | 551 | 7,8% | 1 094 | 15,5% | 532 | 19,4% | 3,6% | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (6 711) | 2 909 | | (9 492) | | (6 583) | | 2 203 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 19 534 | 5 000 | 25,6% | 1 000 | 5,1% | 6 000 | 30,7% | 6 071 | 120,1% | (83,5%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 12 823 | 7 909 | | (8 492) | | (583) | | 8 274 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 12 823 | 7 909 | | (8 492) | | (583) | | 8 274 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 12 823 | 7 909 | | (8 492) | | (583) | | 8 274 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 12 823 | 7 909 | | (8 492) | | (583) | | 8 274 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 19 534 | 4 247 | 21,7% | - | - | 4 247 | 21,7% | 4 655 | 109,7% | (100,0%) | |
| National Government | 13 898 | - | - | 4 247 | 30,6% | 4 247 | 30,6% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 270 | - | (100,0%) | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 13 898 | - | - | 4 247 | 30,6% | 4 247 | 30,6% | 270 | 9,9% | 1 474,9% | |
| Borrowing | 5 636 | 4 247 | 75,4% | (4 247) | (75,4%) | (0) | - | 4 386 | 165,8% | (196,6%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 19 534 | 4 247 | 21,7% | - | - | 4 247 | 21,7% | 4 655 | 109,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 263 | (100,0%) | (100,0%) | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 252 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 270 | (100,0%) | (100,0%) | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 270 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 19 534 | 4 247 | 21,7% | - | - | 4 247 | 21,7% | 1 122 | 98,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | 4 282 | 4 247 | 99,2% | - | - | 4 247 | 99,2% | 1 122 | 98,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Waste Water Management | 15 252 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 63 005 | - | 12 130 | - | 75 136 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | 752 | - | 1 600 | - | 2 352 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | - | 1 100 | - | 1 018 | - | 2 118 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | - | 61 153 | - | 9 512 | - | 70 666 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (28 439) | - | (25 570) | - | (54 008) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (28 439) | - | (25 570) | - | (54 008) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 34 567 | - | (13 439) | - | 21 128 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital assets | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | - | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|---------|------------|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|--------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | (4 247) | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 105 | (1 648) | (1 572,9%) | 1 513 | 1 444,2% | (135) | (128,7%) | 1 503 | 3 498,3% | ,7% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 105 | (1 648) | (1 572,9%) | 1 513 | 1 444,2% | (135) | (128,7%) | 1 503 | 3 498,3% | ,7% |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 105 | (1 648) | (1 572,9%) | 1 513 | 1 444,2% | (135) | (128,7%) | 1 503 | 3 498,3% | ,7% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 105 | 28 673 | 27 373,5% | (11 926) | (11 386,0%) | 16 746 | 15 987,5% | 1 503 | 3 498,3% | (893,6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 8 545 | - | - | 30 688 | 359,2% | - | - | 1 | - | 5 327 717,0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 8 649 | 28 673 | 331,5% | 18 762 | 216,9% | 18 762 | 216,9% | 3 957 | 74,7% | 374,2% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 213 | 4,6% | 380 | 1,4% | 24 811 | 94,0% | - | - | 26 405 | 23,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 452 | 5,6% | 216 | 2,7% | 7 336 | 91,7% | - | - | 8 004 | 7,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 134 | 4,8% | 402 | 1,7% | 22 287 | 93,6% | - | - | 23 823 | 20,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 329 | 5,3% | 141 | 2,3% | 5 786 | 92,5% | - | - | 6 256 | 5,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 383 | 3,5% | 178 | 1,6% | 10 500 | 94,9% | - | - | 11 061 | 9,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 995 | 2,6% | 503 | 1,3% | 37 153 | 96,1% | - | - | 38 651 | 33,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 506 | 3,9% | 1 821 | 1,6% | 107 872 | 94,5% | - | - | 114 199 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 363 | 5,8% | 142 | 2,3% | 5 776 | 92,0% | - | - | 6 281 | 5,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 572 | 5,9% | 217 | 2,2% | 8 980 | 91,9% | - | - | 9 768 | 8,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 628 | 4,0% | 984 | 1,5% | 62 048 | 94,5% | - | - | 65 660 | 57,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 943 | 2,9% | 477 | 1,5% | 31 069 | 95,6% | - | - | 32 489 | 28,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 506 | 3,9% | 1 821 | 1,6% | 107 872 | 94,5% | - | - | 114 199 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 171 | 4,0% | 1 197 | 4,1% | 18 | ,1% | 27 092 | 91,9% | 29 478 | 65,6% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 369 | 9,9% | 371 | 9,5% | 408 | 10,4% | 2 752 | 70,2% | 3 900 | 8,7% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 349 | 17,3% | 336 | 16,7% | 329 | 16,3% | 1 002 | 49,7% | 2 016 | 4,5% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 99 | 5,6% | 167 | 9,4% | 212 | 11,9% | 1 302 | 73,1% | 1 780 | 4,0% |
| Auditor-General | 842 | 20,9% | 582 | 14,4% | 34 | ,8% | 2 573 | 63,8% | 4 030 | 9,0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 696 | 100,0% | 3 696 | 8,2% |
| Total | 2 850 | 6,3% | 2 653 | 5,9% | 1 002 | 2,2% | 38 418 | 85,5% | 44 921 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Rufus Beukes | 027 652 8012 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Tumalo Diphokoje | 027 652 8009 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Second Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 106 255 | 28 048 | 26,4% | 11 522 | 10,8% | 39 571 | 37,2% | 14 425 | 36,9% | (20,1%) |
| Property rates | 15 512 | 15 276 | 98,5% | 0 | - | 15 276 | 98,5% | (85) | 85,7% | (100,5%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 26 949 | 7 027 | 26,1% | 6 464 | 24,0% | 13 491 | 50,1% | 5 788 | 39,5% | 11,7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 13 561 | 2 856 | 21,1% | 2 625 | 19,4% | 5 481 | 40,4% | 3 176 | 50,4% | (17,3%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 7 492 | 1 855 | 24,8% | 1 893 | 25,3% | 3 748 | 50,0% | 1 717 | 47,8% | 10,3% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 463 | 2 098 | 24,8% | 2 120 | 25,0% | 4 218 | 49,8% | 1 925 | 50,0% | 10,1% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 715 | 33 | 4,7% | 34 | 4,8% | 68 | 9,5% | 43 | (4,6%) | (20,4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 500 | 255 | 51,0% | 208 | 41,6% | 463 | 92,6% | 196 | 61,0% | 6,0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 250 | 318 | 25,4% | 204 | 16,3% | 522 | 41,7% | 328 | 46,9% | (37,9%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 33 | 3 | 8,5% | 9 | 28,7% | 12 | 37,2% | 7 | 113,2% | 42,3% |
| Licences and permits | 163 | 266 | 163,5% | 3 | 1,6% | 269 | 165,1% | 1 | 38,4% | 207,7% |
| Agency services | 250 | 27 | 11,0% | - | - | 27 | 11,0% | 90 | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 31 175 | (2 003) | (6,4%) | (2 095) | (6,7%) | (4 098) | (13,1%) | 1 203 | (5%) | (274,1%) |
| Other revenue | 193 | 36 | 18,5% | 56 | 29,1% | 92 | 47,6% | 36 | 4,1% | 54,9% |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 122 535 | 19 431 | 15,9% | 21 484 | 17,5% | 40 915 | 33,4% | 21 417 | 32,4% | ,3% |
| Employee related costs | 43 846 | 10 101 | 23,0% | 11 048 | 25,2% | 21 149 | 48,2% | 11 242 | 48,4% | (1,7%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 534 | 736 | 20,8% | 776 | 22,0% | 1 512 | 42,8% | 771 | 45,1% | ,8% |
| Debt impairment | 10 994 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 10 477 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 2 403 | (10) | (4%) | (1) | - | (11) | (4%) | 3 | 5% | (136,6%) |
| Bulk purchases | 27 356 | 5 470 | 20,0% | 4 147 | 15,2% | 9 617 | 35,2% | 4 057 | 31,9% | 2,2% |
| Other Materials | 2 620 | 332 | 13,2% | 639 | 25,4% | 971 | 38,5% | 354 | 30,9% | 80,7% |
| Contracted services | 11 608 | 1 901 | 16,4% | 3 225 | 27,8% | 5 126 | 44,2% | 3 605 | 38,6% | (10,5%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 9 629 | 901 | 9,2% | 1 650 | 16,8% | 2 551 | 26,0% | 1 385 | 23,9% | 19,1% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (16 280) | 8 617 | | (9 962) | | (1 344) | | (6 992) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 66 326 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 830 | 37,8% | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 50 046 | 8 617 | | (9 962) | | (1 344) | | 11 838 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 50 046 | 8 617 | | (9 962) | | (1 344) | | 11 838 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 50 046 | 8 617 | | (9 962) | | (1 344) | | 11 838 | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 50 046 | 8 617 | | (9 962) | | (1 344) | | 11 838 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Second Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 67 207 | 15 012 | 22,3% | 27 113 | 40,3% | 42 125 | 62,7% | 18 903 | 35,6% | 43,4% |
| National Government | 66 326 | 15 004 | 22,6% | 26 843 | 40,5% | 41 846 | 63,1% | 18 830 | 37,7% | 42,6% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 66 326 | 15 004 | 22,6% | 26 843 | 40,5% | 41 846 | 63,1% | 18 830 | 37,7% | 42,6% |
| Borrowing | 881 | 8 | 0,9% | 271 | 30,7% | 279 | 31,6% | 73 | 2,8% | 271,3% |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 67 207 | 15 012 | 22,3% | 27 113 | 40,3% | 42 125 | 62,7% | 18 903 | 35,6% | 43,4% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 881 | 8 | 0,9% | 271 | 30,7% | 279 | 31,6% | 73 | 9,7% | 271,3% |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 881 | 8 | 0,9% | 271 | 30,7% | 279 | 31,6% | 73 | 9,7% | 271,3% |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 5 881 | 3 597 | 61,2% | 1 360 | 23,1% | 4 957 | 84,3% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation | 5 881 | 3 597 | 61,2% | 1 360 | 23,1% | 4 957 | 84,3% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 845 | - | - | 255 | 6,6% | 255 | 6,6% | 1 102 | 146,4% | (76,9%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 3 845 | - | - | 255 | 6,6% | 255 | 6,6% | 1 102 | 146,4% | (76,9%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 56 600 | 11 407 | 20,2% | 25 227 | 44,6% | 36 634 | 64,7% | 17 728 | 39,7% | 42,3% |
| Energy sources | 1 500 | - | - | 13 | 0,9% | 13 | 0,9% | 578 | 82,5% | (97,8%) |
| Water Management | 55 100 | 11 407 | 20,7% | 25 185 | 45,7% | 36 592 | 66,4% | 17 150 | 39,0% | 46,8% |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | 30 | - | 30 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Second Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 190 004 | - | 87 213 | - | 277 217 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Property rates | - | 2 713 | - | 2 931 | - | 5 645 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Service charges | - | 12 194 | - | 13 298 | - | 25 492 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Other revenue | - | 175 097 | - | 70 983 | - | 246 080 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (114 505) | - | (53 555) | - | (168 060) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (114 505) | - | (53 555) | - | (168 060) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 75 499 | - | 33 658 | - | 109 157 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (15 012) | - | (27 113) | - | (42 125) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Capital assets | - | (15 012) | - | (27 113) | - | (42 125) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|---------|--------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (15 012) | - | (27 113) | - | (42 125) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (234) | (68) | 29,3% | (2) | ,7% | (70) | 30,0% | 1 | (7,1%) | (270,4%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (234) | (68) | 29,3% | (2) | ,7% | (70) | 30,0% | 1 | (7,1%) | (270,4%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (234) | (68) | 29,3% | (2) | ,7% | (70) | 30,0% | 1 | (7,1%) | (270,4%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (234) | 60 419 | (25 868,6%) | 6 543 | (2 801,5%) | 66 962 | (28 670,1%) | 1 | (7,1%) | 648 378,3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (3 263) | 991 | (30,4%) | 61 410 | (1 881,7%) | 991 | (30,4%) | (2 682) | (9,8%) | (2 389,5%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (3 497) | 61 410 | (1 796,0%) | 67 953 | (1 943,1%) | 67 953 | (1 943,1%) | (2 681) | (9,8%) | (2 634,4%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 095 | 7,1% | 396 | 2,5% | 315 | 2,0% | 13 717 | 88,4% | 15 522 | 23,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 1 469 | 25,9% | 354 | 6,2% | 230 | 5,1% | 3 556 | 62,7% | 5 609 | 8,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 334 | 6,4% | 397 | 1,9% | 2 064 | 9,8% | 17 157 | 81,9% | 20 951 | 32,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 670 | 10,1% | 218 | 3,3% | 212 | 3,2% | 5 505 | 83,4% | 6 604 | 10,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 757 | 7,3% | 271 | 2,6% | 254 | 2,4% | 9 105 | 87,7% | 10 388 | 16,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 378 | 6,5% | 136 | 2,4% | 153 | 2,7% | 5 109 | 88,5% | 5 776 | 8,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 703 | 8,8% | 1 771 | 2,7% | 3 287 | 5,1% | 54 149 | 83,4% | 64 910 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 689 | 14,4% | 290 | 6,0% | 1 402 | 29,2% | 2 415 | 50,4% | 4 796 | 7,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 192 | 25,0% | 192 | 4,1% | 271 | 5,7% | 3 089 | 65,3% | 4 734 | 7,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 651 | 6,9% | 1 231 | 2,3% | 1 554 | 2,9% | 46 646 | 87,9% | 53 082 | 81,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 182 | 7,9% | 58 | 2,5% | 60 | 2,6% | 1 998 | 86,9% | 2 238 | 3,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 703 | 8,8% | 1 771 | 2,7% | 3 287 | 5,1% | 54 149 | 83,4% | 64 910 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 252 | 48,8% | 26 | 4,9% | 238 | 46,3% | - | - | 516 | 2,3% |
| Auditor-General | 1 129 | 28,1% | 170 | 4,2% | - | - | 2 720 | 67,7% | 4 019 | 17,9% |
| Other | 90 | ,5% | - | - | 563 | 3,1% | 17 244 | 96,4% | 17 897 | 79,8% |
| Total | 1 470 | 6,6% | 196 | ,9% | 802 | 3,6% | 19 964 | 89,0% | 22 432 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Jan Izak Swartz | 027 341 8500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Werner C Jonker | 027 341 8516 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 63 296 | 19 152 | 30,3% | 19 316 | 30,5% | 38 468 | 60,8% | 14 352 | 34,1% | 34,6% |
| Property rates | 7 468 | 2 007 | 26,9% | 1 656 | 22,2% | 3 664 | 49,1% | 1 669 | 43,2% | (7,6%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 12 124 | 2 715 | 22,4% | 2 807 | 23,2% | 5 522 | 45,5% | 1 499 | 30,0% | 87,3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 564 | 1 084 | 30,4% | 1 061 | 29,8% | 2 145 | 60,2% | 872 | 42,4% | 21,7% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 367 | 875 | 25,0% | 842 | 25,0% | 1 717 | 51,0% | 824 | 52,8% | 2,2% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 639 | 690 | 27,2% | 655 | 25,8% | 1 345 | 53,0% | 457 | 48,9% | 43,8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 788 | 126 | 16,0% | 124 | 15,8% | 251 | 31,8% | 34 | 13,1% | 262,4% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 297 | 4 | 1,3% | 31 | 10,3% | 35 | 11,7% | 0 | 2% | 6 243,2% |
| Dividends received | 1 961 | 619 | 31,6% | 655 | 33,4% | 1 274 | 64,9% | 555 | 39,6% | 17,9% |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 27 | - | - | 3 | 12,1% | 3 | 12,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 30 001 | 10 864 | 36,2% | 11 407 | 38,0% | 22 271 | 74,2% | 8 334 | 31,5% | 36,9% |
| Other revenue | 1 132 | 167 | 14,7% | 75 | 6,6% | 242 | 21,4% | 107 | 8,8% | (30,1%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 69 986 | 11 032 | 15,8% | 14 850 | 21,2% | 25 882 | 37,0% | 14 057 | 35,8% | 5,6% |
| Employee related costs | 26 969 | 5 835 | 21,6% | 7 672 | 28,4% | 13 507 | 50,1% | 7 559 | 42,1% | 1,5% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 763 | 670 | 24,3% | 660 | 23,9% | 1 331 | 48,2% | 638 | 39,7% | 3,5% |
| Debt impairment | 3 739 | 259 | 6,9% | 283 | 7,6% | 542 | 14,5% | 31 | 1,1% | 811,6% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 134 | 30 | 22,3% | 20 | 15,1% | 50 | 37,4% | 16 | 17,5% | 30,5% |
| Bulk purchases | 10 800 | 2 247 | 20,8% | 2 415 | 22,4% | 4 662 | 43,2% | 2 235 | 45,9% | 8,1% |
| Other Materials | 1 320 | 276 | 20,9% | 268 | 20,3% | 544 | 41,2% | 318 | 54,9% | (15,7%) |
| Contracted services | 5 758 | 992 | 17,2% | 1 839 | 31,9% | 2 831 | 49,2% | 1 173 | 47,9% | 56,8% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 197 | 22 | 11,4% | 95 | 48,0% | 117 | 59,4% | 71 | 14,2% | 33,2% |
| Other expenditure | 10 806 | 700 | 6,5% | 1 598 | 14,8% | 2 298 | 21,3% | 2 017 | 38,0% | (20,8%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (6 690) | 8 120 | | 4 466 | | 12 586 | | 294 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | - | - | - | 3 985 | - | 3 985 | - | 4 406 | 12,6% | (8,6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (6 690) | 8 120 | | 4 451 | | 16 570 | | 4 700 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (6 690) | 8 120 | | 4 451 | | 16 570 | | 4 700 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (6 690) | 8 120 | | 4 451 | | 16 570 | | 4 700 | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (6 690) | 8 120 | | 4 451 | | 16 570 | | 4 700 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 8 126 | 2 541 | 31,3% | 7 622 | 93,8% | 10 163 | 125,1% | 2 949 | 18,6% | 158,4% |
| National Government | 8 065 | 2 541 | 31,5% | 7 449 | 92,4% | 9 990 | 123,9% | 2 800 | 37,3% | 166,1% |
| Provincial Government | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 3 739 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | 8 065 | 2 541 | 31,5% | 7 449 | 92,4% | 9 990 | 123,9% | 2 800 | 16,0% | 166,1% |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 61 | - | - | 173 | 285,3% | 173 | 285,3% | 149 | 14 917 466,7% | 15,6% |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 8 126 | 2 541 | 31,3% | 7 652 | 94,2% | 10 193 | 125,4% | 2 949 | 18,6% | 159,5% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 61 | - | - | 30 | 49,3% | 30 | 49,9% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 61 | - | - | 30 | 49,5% | 30 | 49,9% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 149 | 9 397 033,3% | (100,0%) |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 149 | 9 397 033,3% | (100,0%) |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 7 325 | 2 541 | 34,7% | 7 449 | 101,7% | 9 990 | 136,4% | - | 30 656 850,0% | (100,0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 7 325 | 2 541 | 34,7% | 7 449 | 101,7% | 9 990 | 136,4% | - | 30 656 850,0% | (100,0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 740 | - | - | 173 | 23,3% | 173 | 23,3% | 2 800 | 16,0% | (83,8%) |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | 740 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 800 | 15,7% | (100,0%) |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | 173 | - | 173 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 22 076 | - | 28 830 | - | 50 906 | - | 2 154 | 2,9% | 1 238,6% |
| Property rates | - | 1 299 | - | 1 426 | - | 2 725 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Service charges | - | 5 121 | - | 9 180 | - | 14 261 | - | 2 154 | 13,7% | 325,3% |
| Other revenue | - | 543 | - | 395 | - | 838 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | 10 864 | - | 10 401 | - | 21 265 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | 4 250 | - | 7 448 | - | 11 698 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (4 460) | - | (8 551) | - | (13 012) | - | (5 791) | (14,1%) | 47,7% |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (4 460) | - | (8 551) | - | (13 012) | - | (5 791) | (14,1%) | 47,7% |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 17 616 | - | 20 279 | - | 37 894 | - | (3 637) | (3,6%) | (657,6%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (2 922) | - | (8 212) | - | (11 134) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Capital assets | - | (2 922) | - | (8 212) | - | (11 134) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (2 922) | - | (8 212) | - | (11 134) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (82) | 7 | (8,4%) | 4 | (4,5%) | 11 | (12,9%) | (2) | 1,4% | (249,8%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (82) | 7 | (8,4%) | 4 | (4,5%) | 11 | (12,9%) | (2) | 1,4% | (249,8%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (82) | 7 | (8,4%) | 4 | (4,5%) | 11 | (12,9%) | (2) | 1,4% | (249,8%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (82) | 14 701 | (17 989,6%) | 12 070 | (14 770,4%) | 26 771 | (32 759,9%) | (3 639) | (4,9%) | (431,6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | - | - | 14 701 | - | - | - | (1 687) | - | (971,2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (82) | 14 701 | (17 989,6%) | 26 771 | (32 759,9%) | 26 771 | (32 759,9%) | (5 327) | (4,7%) | (602,6%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 422 | 3.7% | 311 | 2.8% | 265 | 2.4% | 10 283 | 91.1% | 11 282 | 23.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 390 | 14.2% | 171 | 6.2% | 135 | 4.9% | 2 048 | 74.6% | 2 743 | 5.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 533 | 5.7% | 387 | 4.1% | 312 | 3.3% | 8 156 | 86.9% | 9 388 | 19.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 356 | 3.4% | 259 | 2.5% | 241 | 2.3% | 9 531 | 91.8% | 10 388 | 21.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 269 | 3.2% | 190 | 2.2% | 179 | 2.1% | 7 902 | 92.5% | 8 541 | 17.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 17 | 16.8% | 8 | 7.7% | 5 | 5.4% | 69 | 70.0% | 99 | 2.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (38) | (.6%) | 12 | .2% | 12 | .2% | 6 720 | 100.2% | 6 707 | 13.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 950 | 4.0% | 1 338 | 2.7% | 1 150 | 2.3% | 44 709 | 91.0% | 49 147 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 521 | 4.0% | 428 | 3.3% | 358 | 2.8% | 11 665 | 89.9% | 12 972 | 26.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 438 | 16.0% | 181 | 6.6% | 119 | 4.3% | 2 005 | 73.1% | 2 742 | 5.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 992 | 3.0% | 729 | 2.2% | 673 | 2.0% | 31 038 | 92.8% | 33 433 | 68.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 950 | 4.0% | 1 338 | 2.7% | 1 150 | 2.3% | 44 709 | 91.0% | 49 147 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 25 | 1.7% | - | - | 22 | 1.4% | 1 462 | 96.9% | 1 509 | 79.8% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 15 | 4.0% | 367 | 96.0% | 382 | 20.2% |
| Total | 25 | 1.3% | - | - | 37 | 2.0% | 1 828 | 96.7% | 1 890 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr JJ Fortuin | 053 391 3003 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Sarel J Myburgh | 053 391 3003 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHA-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 59 517 | 23 971 | 40,3% | 12 144 | 20,4% | 36 115 | 60,7% | 14 004 | 65,7% | (13,3%) | |
| Property rates | 9 079 | 9 110 | 100,3% | - | - | 9 110 | 100,3% | - | 102,6% | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10 239 | 1 936 | 18,9% | 1 956 | 19,1% | 3 892 | 38,0% | 2 172 | 47,1% | (9,9%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 7 736 | 1 540 | 19,9% | 1 590 | 20,5% | 3 129 | 40,5% | 1 765 | 51,4% | (10,0%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 387 | 424 | 30,5% | 391 | 28,2% | 814 | 58,7% | 381 | 55,5% | 2,7% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 273 | 393 | 30,9% | 389 | 30,6% | 782 | 61,4% | 341 | 54,3% | 14,9% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 205 | 52 | 25,1% | 44 | 21,6% | 96 | 46,7% | 51 | 52,7% | (13,2%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 211 | 6 | 2,9% | 21 | 10,1% | 27 | 13,0% | 73 | 58,0% | (71,0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 060 | 876 | 21,6% | 813 | 20,0% | 1 690 | 41,6% | 1 076 | 53,9% | (24,4%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 86 | 1 | 1,1% | 16 | 18,2% | 16 | 18,7% | 20 | 24,6% | (22,1%) | |
| Licences and permits | 90 | 9 | 9,8% | 12 | 13,8% | 21 | 23,6% | 13 | 30,6% | (7,4%) | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 25 118 | 9 572 | 38,1% | 6 879 | 27,4% | 16 451 | 65,5% | 8 066 | 67,5% | (14,7%) | |
| Other revenue | 32 | 52 | 163,5% | 33 | 103,9% | 86 | 267,4% | 46 | 195,8% | (28,0%) | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 79 859 | 11 831 | 14,8% | 12 992 | 16,3% | 24 823 | 31,1% | 15 037 | 32,5% | (13,6%) | |
| Employee related costs | 31 299 | 6 591 | 21,1% | 6 335 | 20,2% | 12 926 | 41,3% | 7 554 | 34,9% | (16,1%) | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 811 | 587 | 20,9% | 624 | 22,2% | 1 211 | 43,1% | 857 | 41,7% | (27,2%) | |
| Debt impairment | 6 199 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 4 848 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 3 327 | 60 | 1,8% | 98 | 3,0% | 158 | 4,8% | 632 | 55,8% | (84,4%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 15 314 | 3 978 | 26,0% | 3 060 | 20,0% | 7 038 | 46,0% | 3 103 | 48,8% | (1,4%) | |
| Other Materials | 619 | 10 | 1,7% | 13 | 2,1% | 23 | 3,8% | 3 | 2% | 318,6% | |
| Contracted services | 4 650 | 80 | 1,8% | 1 332 | 29,3% | 1 412 | 31,0% | 1 411 | 43,2% | (5,6%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 10 680 | 525 | 4,8% | 1 530 | 14,1% | 2 055 | 18,9% | 1 477 | 30,6% | 3,6% | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (20 342) | 12 139 | | (848) | | 11 292 | | (1 033) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 6 742 | - | - | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 059 | 10,5% | 63,0% | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (13 600) | 12 139 | | 878 | | 13 018 | | 26 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (13 600) | 12 139 | | 878 | | 13 018 | | 26 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (13 600) | 12 139 | | 878 | | 13 018 | | 26 | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (13 600) | 12 139 | | 878 | | 13 018 | | 26 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 6 942 | 363 | 5,2% | 1 375 | 19,8% | 1 738 | 25,0% | 1 492 | 16,4% | (7,8%) | |
| National Government | 6 742 | 362 | 5,4% | 1 363 | 20,2% | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 480 | 16,6% | (7,5%) | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 6 742 | 362 | 5,4% | 1 363 | 20,2% | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 480 | 16,6% | (7,9%) | |
| Borrowing | 200 | 1 | 0,3% | 12 | 5,9% | 13 | 6,3% | 11 | 5,6% | 5,6% | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 6 942 | 363 | 5,2% | 1 375 | 19,8% | 1 738 | 25,0% | 1 492 | 16,4% | (7,8%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 200 | 1 | 0,3% | 12 | 5,9% | 13 | 6,3% | 11 | 5,6% | 5,6% | |
| Executive and Council | 200 | 1 | 0,3% | 12 | 5,9% | 13 | 6,3% | 11 | 5,6% | 5,6% | |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 6 742 | 362 | 5,4% | 1 363 | 20,2% | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 480 | 16,6% | (7,9%) | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 421 | 31,9% | (100,0%) | |
| Water Management | 6 742 | 362 | 5,4% | 1 363 | 20,2% | 1 726 | 25,6% | 1 059 | 14,2% | 28,7% | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 30 401 | | 19 119 | | 49 519 | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | 6 014 | - | 830 | - | 6 844 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | - | 2 157 | - | 1 731 | - | 3 889 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | - | 22 229 | - | 16 557 | - | 38 786 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | (33 769) | | (19 095) | | (52 864) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (33 769) | - | (19 095) | - | (52 864) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | | (3 368) | | 24 | | (3 345) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | (363) | | (1 375) | | (1 738) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (363) | - | (1 375) | - | (1 738) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---------|------------|---------|----------|---------|------------|-------|--------|-----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (363) | - | (1 375) | - | (1 738) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 221 | 16 | 7.4% | (30) | (13.5%) | (13) | (6.1%) | (5) | (2.2%) | 496.7% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 221 | 16 | 7.4% | (30) | (13.5%) | (13) | (6.1%) | (5) | (2.2%) | 496.7% |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 221 | 16 | 7.4% | (30) | (13.5%) | (13) | (6.1%) | (5) | (2.2%) | 496.7% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 221 | (3 715) | (1 682.2%) | (1 382) | (625.6%) | (5 097) | (2 307.8%) | (5) | (2.2%) | 27 504.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 422 | 1 595 | 378.0% | (2 421) | (573.9%) | 1 595 | 378.0% | 1 182 | (8.9%) | (304.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 643 | (3 715) | (578.1%) | (3 802) | (911.6%) | (3 802) | (911.6%) | 1 177 | (7.0%) | (423.2%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|----------|--|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 113 | 3,4% | 458 | 1,4% | 411 | 1,3% | 30 308 | 93,9% | 32 290 | 43,7% | - | - | 202 518 | 627,2% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 571 | 7,8% | 175 | 2,4% | 190 | 2,6% | 6 386 | 87,2% | 7 322 | 9,9% | - | - | 7 321 | 100,0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 834 | 50,7% | 72 | 1,3% | 560 | 10,0% | 2 121 | 38,0% | 5 586 | 7,6% | - | - | 25 156 | 450,3% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 177 | 4,8% | 79 | 2,1% | 398 | 10,7% | 3 049 | 82,3% | 3 703 | 5,0% | - | - | 23 465 | 633,6% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 268 | 5,2% | 116 | 2,2% | 114 | 2,2% | 4 685 | 90,4% | 5 183 | 7,0% | - | - | 21 453 | 413,9% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 107 | 4,0% | 54 | 2,0% | 53 | 2,0% | 2 490 | 92,1% | 2 704 | 3,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 387 | 2,9% | 226 | 1,7% | 235 | 1,7% | 12 718 | 93,7% | 13 566 | 18,4% | - | - | 80 140 | 590,7% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | 139 | 4,1% | 64 | 1,9% | 70 | 2,1% | 3 092 | 91,9% | 3 365 | 4,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 294 | 100,0% | 294 | 0,4% | - | - | 600 | 294,7% |
| Total By Income Source | 5 596 | 7,6% | 1 243 | 1,7% | 2 030 | 2,7% | 65 053 | 88,0% | 73 923 | 100,0% | - | - | 360 653 | 487,9% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 99 | 15,7% | 44 | 7,0% | 199 | 31,5% | 290 | 45,9% | 632 | 9% | - | - | 270 | 42,7% |
| Commercial | 414 | 19,9% | 84 | 4,0% | 148 | 7,1% | 1 434 | 68,9% | 2 080 | 2,8% | - | - | 11 260 | 541,2% |
| Households | 5 083 | 7,1% | 1 115 | 1,6% | 1 683 | 2,4% | 63 329 | 88,9% | 71 210 | 96,3% | - | - | 349 123 | 490,3% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 596 | 7,6% | 1 243 | 1,7% | 2 030 | 2,7% | 65 053 | 88,0% | 73 923 | 100,0% | - | - | 360 653 | 487,9% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 746 | 3,3% | 744 | 3,3% | 742 | 3,3% | 20 154 | 90,0% | 22 385 | 53,0% |
| Bulk Water | 442 | 7,8% | 458 | 8,1% | 447 | 7,9% | 4 324 | 76,2% | 5 672 | 13,4% |
| PAYE deductions | 392 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 392 | 9% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 312 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 312 | 7% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 81 | 30,5% | 131 | 49,4% | 9 | 3,3% | 45 | 16,8% | 266 | 6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | 32 | 1,3% | 2 510 | 98,7% | 2 542 | 6,0% |
| Other | 1 443 | 13,5% | 968 | 9,1% | 2 | - | 8 240 | 77,3% | 10 653 | 25,2% |
| Total | 3 416 | 8,1% | 2 302 | 5,5% | 1 232 | 2,9% | 35 273 | 83,5% | 42 223 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr O.J. Isaacs | 054 933 1022 |
| Financial Manager | Mr P. J. van der Merwe | 054 933 1000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 72 725 | 25 696 | 35,3% | 17 450 | 24,0% | 43 146 | 59,3% | 40 844 | 62,3% | (57,3%) | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 185 | 278 | 23,5% | 279 | 23,5% | 557 | 47,0% | 243 | 42,9% | 14,8% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 800 | 177 | 6,3% | 99 | 3,5% | 276 | 9,9% | 228 | 16,1% | (56,5%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 60 | 17 | 28,1% | 19 | 32,1% | 37 | 61,2% | 19 | 61,1% | 2,8% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services | 920 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,4%) | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 58 046 | 23 889 | 41,2% | 17 897 | 30,8% | 41 786 | 72,0% | 38 904 | 69,5% | (54,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 9 715 | 1 335 | 13,7% | (845) | (8,7%) | 490 | 5,0% | 1 451 | 216,0% | (158,2%) | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 64 785 | 14 619 | 22,6% | 16 793 | 25,9% | 31 412 | 48,5% | 19 575 | 49,1% | (14,2%) | |
| Employee related costs | 42 562 | 9 493 | 22,3% | 11 604 | 27,3% | 21 097 | 49,6% | 9 692 | 47,7% | 19,7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 418 | 850 | 24,9% | 916 | 26,8% | 1 766 | 51,6% | 748 | 43,8% | 22,5% | |
| Debt impairment | (8 783) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 220 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 55 | 40 | 73,0% | 40 | 73,0% | 81 | 146,1% | 40 | 47,6% | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 1 236 | 127 | 10,3% | 64 | 5,2% | 191 | 15,5% | 463 | 71,2% | (86,2%) | |
| Contracted services | 13 717 | 2 012 | 14,7% | 2 537 | 18,5% | 4 550 | 33,2% | 4 988 | 51,4% | (49,1%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 220 | 6 | 2,5% | 62 | 37,1% | 87 | 39,6% | 23 | 27,6% | 260,6% | |
| Other expenditure | 11 140 | 2 091 | 18,6% | 1 550 | 13,9% | 3 641 | 32,7% | 3 621 | 57,1% | (57,2%) | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 940 | 11 077 | | 656 | | 11 733 | | 21 269 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 7 940 | 11 077 | | 656 | | 11 733 | | 21 269 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 7 940 | 11 077 | | 656 | | 11 733 | | 21 269 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 7 940 | 11 077 | | 656 | | 11 733 | | 21 269 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 7 940 | 11 077 | | 656 | | 11 733 | | 21 269 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 275 | 203 | 15,9% | 117 | 9,2% | 321 | 25,2% | 111 | 34,3% | 5,8% | |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 275 | 203 | 15,9% | 117 | 9,2% | 321 | 25,2% | 111 | 77,5% | 5,8% | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 1 275 | 203 | 15,9% | 117 | 9,2% | 321 | 25,2% | 111 | 34,3% | 5,8% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 275 | 203 | 15,9% | 117 | 9,2% | 321 | 25,2% | 105 | 73,7% | 11,9% | |
| Executive and Council | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 32 | 70,5% | (100,0%) | |
| Finance and administration | 1 271 | 203 | 16,0% | 117 | 9,2% | 321 | 25,2% | 60 | 73,2% | 95,2% | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | 86,8% | (100,0%) | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 3,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 3,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 57 245 | | 37 317 | | 94 562 | | - | | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | - | 57 245 | - | 37 317 | - | 94 562 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (18 514) | | (15 084) | | (33 598) | | - | | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (18 514) | - | (15 084) | - | (33 598) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 38 731 | | 22 233 | | 60 964 | | - | | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (203) | | (117) | | (321) | | - | | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (203) | - | (117) | - | (321) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (203) | - | (117) | - | (321) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (245) | 1 | (.5%) | (1) | .5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (245) | 1 | (.5%) | (1) | .5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (245) | 1 | (.5%) | (1) | .5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (245) | 38 529 | (15 734.4%) | 22 114 | (9 031.1%) | 60 643 | (24 765.5%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 14 527 | 4 182 | 28.8% | 42 717 | 294.0% | 4 182 | 28.8% | 7 537 | 49.8% | 466.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 14 282 | 42 710 | 299.0% | 64 831 | 453.9% | 64 831 | 453.9% | 7 537 | 55.1% | 760.1% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 86 | 7,0% | 82 | 6,7% | 81 | 6,6% | 978 | 79,7% | 1 226 | 70,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 7 | 1,6% | 7 | 1,6% | 6 | 1,5% | 395 | 95,3% | 414 | 23,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 27 | 29,2% | 9 | 10,2% | 5 | 5,2% | 51 | 55,4% | 93 | 5,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 120 | 6,9% | 98 | 5,6% | 91 | 5,3% | 1 424 | 82,2% | 1 733 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 80 | 9,8% | 79 | 9,6% | 77 | 9,3% | 586 | 71,3% | 822 | 47,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 | ,4% | 2 | ,4% | 2 | ,4% | 391 | 98,9% | 395 | 22,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 38 | 7,4% | 18 | 3,4% | 13 | 2,5% | 447 | 86,6% | 516 | 29,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 120 | 6,9% | 98 | 5,6% | 91 | 5,3% | 1 424 | 82,2% | 1 733 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Christiaan Fortuin | 027 712 8000 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Rajiv Daladin | 027 712 8021 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 137 484 | 48 483 | 35,3% | 11 788 | 8,6% | 60 270 | 43,8% | 1 331 | 30,5% | 785,7% | |
| Property rates | 23 131 | 22 222 | 96,1% | (7) | (7) | 22 215 | 96,0% | (1 336) | 206,4% | (99,5%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18 115 | 4 559 | 25,2% | 4 012 | 22,1% | 8 572 | 47,3% | 2 967 | 45,8% | 35,2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 035 | 481 | 9,6% | 3 027 | 60,1% | 3 509 | 69,7% | (8 137) | (105,4%) | (137,2%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 793 | 867 | 18,1% | 1 122 | 23,4% | 1 989 | 41,5% | (3 036) | (48,0%) | (137,0%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 029 | 806 | 20,0% | 854 | 21,2% | 1 661 | 41,2% | (3 368) | (64,9%) | (125,4%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 216 | 56 | 26,1% | 54 | 25,2% | 111 | 51,3% | 38 | 41,7% | 44,8% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 386 | 52 | 13,5% | (50) | (13,0%) | 2 | ,5% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 361 | 2 507 | 74,6% | 2 709 | 80,6% | 5 215 | 155,2% | 2 490 | 105,6% | 8,8% | |
| Dividends received | 0 | 1 | 101 800,0% | - | - | 1 | 101 800,0% | 0 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 35 406 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | (77,5%) | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services | 371 | 149 | 40,1% | 129 | 34,9% | 278 | 74,9% | 115 | 59,4% | 12,9% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 41 866 | 16 727 | 40,0% | (155) | (4%) | 16 572 | 39,6% | 11 534 | 36,7% | (101,3%) | |
| Other revenue | 776 | 54 | 7,0% | 90 | 11,7% | 145 | 18,7% | 61 | 16,2% | 47,5% | |
| Gains | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 148 194 | 22 393 | 15,1% | 24 293 | 16,4% | 46 686 | 31,5% | 20 479 | 21,9% | 18,6% | |
| Employee related costs | 38 487 | 11 419 | 29,7% | 9 103 | 23,7% | 20 522 | 53,3% | 9 484 | 44,2% | (4,0%) | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 977 | 772 | 25,9% | 684 | 23,0% | 1 456 | 48,9% | 631 | 46,9% | 8,3% | |
| Debt impairment | 37 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 24 620 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 6 150 | 3 | ,1% | 519 | 8,4% | 521 | 8,5% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 20 661 | 5 212 | 25,2% | 6 423 | 31,1% | 11 635 | 56,3% | 4 877 | 25,4% | 31,7% | |
| Other Materials | 33 | 164 | 494,3% | 340 | 1 025,4% | 504 | 1 519,7% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Contracted services | 6 232 | 1 031 | 16,5% | 3 131 | 50,2% | 4 162 | 66,8% | 3 715 | 72,7% | (15,7%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 11 831 | 3 792 | 32,1% | 4 093 | 34,6% | 7 865 | 66,6% | 1 772 | 27,6% | 131,0% | |
| Losses | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (10 710) | 26 090 | | (12 505) | | 13 585 | | (19 148) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 24 934 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 14 224 | 26 090 | | (12 505) | | 13 585 | | (19 148) | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 14 224 | 26 090 | | (12 505) | | 13 585 | | (19 148) | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 14 224 | 26 090 | | (12 505) | | 13 585 | | (19 148) | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 14 224 | 26 090 | | (12 505) | | 13 585 | | (19 148) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 25 234 | 1 476 | 5,8% | 2 347 | 9,3% | 3 824 | 15,2% | 1 178 | 7,9% | 99,3% | |
| National Government | 24 934 | 1 155 | 4,6% | 2 194 | 8,8% | 3 349 | 13,4% | 1 178 | 7,9% | 86,3% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | 37 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 934 | 1 155 | 4,6% | 2 194 | 8,8% | 3 349 | 13,4% | 1 178 | 7,9% | 86,3% | |
| Borrowing | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 300 | 321 | 107,0% | 153 | 51,1% | 474 | 158,1% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 25 234 | 1 476 | 5,8% | 2 347 | 9,3% | 3 824 | 15,2% | 1 305 | 8,8% | 79,9% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 0 | 21 | 191 881,8% | - | - | 21 | 191 881,8% | - | - | - | |
| Executive and Council | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 0 | 21 | 211 070,0% | - | - | 21 | 211 070,0% | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 24 934 | 1 155 | 4,6% | 2 194 | 8,8% | 3 349 | 13,4% | 1 305 | 8,8% | 68,1% | |
| Energy sources | 7 500 | 1 155 | 15,4% | - | - | 1 155 | 15,4% | 1 178 | 23,5% | (100,0%) | |
| Water Management | 17 434 | - | - | 2 194 | 12,6% | 2 194 | 12,6% | 128 | 1,4% | 1 620,3% | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 300 | 300 | 100,0% | 153 | 51,1% | 453 | 151,1% | - | - | (100,0%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 118 643 | 29 387 | 24,8% | - | - | 29 387 | 24,8% | - | - | - | |
| Property rates | 13 079 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | 24 618 | 1 638 | 6,7% | - | - | 1 638 | 6,7% | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 11 984 | 139 | 1,2% | - | - | 139 | 1,2% | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 41 866 | 19 859 | 47,4% | - | - | 19 859 | 47,4% | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 24 934 | 7 750 | 31,1% | - | - | 7 750 | 31,1% | - | - | - | |
| Interest | 2 162 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | 1 | ,1% | - | - | 1 | ,1% | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (93 371) | (4 726) | 5,1% | (4 327) | 4,6% | (9 653) | 9,7% | - | (3 236,2%) | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (87 221) | (4 726) | 5,4% | (4 327) | 5,0% | (9 653) | 10,4% | - | (3 236,2%) | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | (6 150) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 272 | 24 662 | 97,6% | (4 327) | (17,1%) | 20 334 | 80,5% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (24 934) | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | - | |
| Capital assets | (24 934) | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | - | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (24 934) | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | (274) | 1,1% | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (199) | 1 | (.3%) | (3) | 1,5% | (2) | 1,2% | (40) | 21,9% | (92,4%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (199) | 1 | (.3%) | (3) | 1,5% | (2) | 1,2% | (40) | 21,9% | (92,4%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (199) | 1 | (.3%) | (3) | 1,5% | (2) | 1,2% | (40) | 21,9% | (92,4%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 139 | 24 388 | 17 502,2% | (4 330) | (3 107,6%) | 20 058 | 14 394,6% | (40) | (.1%) | 10 784,8% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 806 | - | - | 24 388 | 1 350,4% | - | - | (14 192) | - | (271,8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 945 | 24 388 | 1 253,6% | 20 231 | 1 039,9% | 20 231 | 1 039,9% | (14 232) | (29,0%) | (242,2%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 255 | 3,4% | 2 279 | 6,1% | 949 | 2,5% | 32 886 | 88,0% | 37 370 | 30,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 856 | 8,9% | 537 | 6,0% | 382 | 4,0% | 7 788 | 80,6% | 9 663 | 8,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 284 | 3,5% | 1 107 | 3,0% | 5 573 | 15,0% | 29 124 | 78,5% | 37 089 | 30,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 535 | 3,2% | 474 | 2,8% | 444 | 2,7% | 15 206 | 91,3% | 16 659 | 13,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 568 | 3,0% | 509 | 2,7% | 479 | 2,5% | 17 275 | 91,7% | 18 830 | 15,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 15 | 1,2% | 14 | 1,2% | 14 | 1,2% | 1 159 | 96,4% | 1 202 | 1,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 | 2,8% | 5 | 2,1% | 4 | 1,8% | 208 | 93,3% | 223 | 2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 519 | 3,7% | 5 025 | 4,2% | 7 846 | 6,5% | 103 646 | 85,6% | 121 037 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 926 | 5,4% | 938 | 5,5% | 4 971 | 29,2% | 10 218 | 59,9% | 17 053 | 14,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 090 | 6,2% | 910 | 5,2% | 715 | 4,1% | 14 770 | 84,5% | 17 485 | 14,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 262 | 2,9% | 2 961 | 3,8% | 1 952 | 2,5% | 70 348 | 90,7% | 77 522 | 64,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 241 | 2,7% | 217 | 2,4% | 209 | 2,3% | 8 310 | 92,6% | 8 976 | 7,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 519 | 3,7% | 5 025 | 4,2% | 7 846 | 6,5% | 103 646 | 85,6% | 121 037 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 537 | 2,1% | - | - | 3 171 | 4,4% | 66 873 | 93,4% | 71 582 | 81,9% |
| Bulk Water | 99 | 99,1% | - | - | - | - | 1 | .9% | 100 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | 393 | 15,4% | 431 | 16,9% | 1 721 | 67,6% | 2 545 | 2,9% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 600 | 60,5% | - | - | - | - | 392 | 39,5% | 992 | 1,1% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 349 | 6,8% | - | - | - | - | 4 753 | 93,2% | 5 102 | 5,8% |
| Auditor-General | 888 | 13,0% | 53 | .8% | 202 | 3,0% | 5 686 | 83,3% | 6 830 | 7,8% |
| Other | 291 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 291 | .3% |
| Total | 3 764 | 4,3% | 446 | .5% | 3 804 | 4,4% | 79 427 | 90,8% | 87 441 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | | |
| Financial Manager | Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs | 053 621 0026 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (33 336) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (0) | (1) | 24 166,7% | 1 | (24 166,7%) | - | - | (2) | (1,3%) | (143,8%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (0) | (1) | 24 166,7% | 1 | (24 166,7%) | - | - | (2) | (1,3%) | (143,8%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (0) | (1) | 24 166,7% | 1 | (24 166,7%) | - | - | (2) | (1,3%) | (143,8%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 178 869 | (1) | - | 1 | - | - | - | (2) | - | (143,8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (2 003) | (10 000) | 499,2% | (10 001) | 499,3% | (10 000) | 499,2% | 229 | (,1%) | (4 469,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 176 866 | (10 001) | (5,7%) | (10 000) | (5,7%) | (10 000) | (5,7%) | 304 | (,3%) | (3 394,1%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Amos China Mpela | 051 753 0777 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Takalani Daniel Tshikundu | 051 753 2050 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (31 410) | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 12 141 | (213) | (1.8%) | 6 | - | (208) | (1.7%) | (8) | (.6%) | (169.6%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 141 | (213) | (151.4%) | 6 | 4.0% | (208) | (147.5%) | (8) | (.6%) | (169.6%) |
| Payments | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 12 141 | (213) | (1.8%) | 6 | - | (208) | (1.7%) | (8) | (.6%) | (169.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 178 | (23 187) | (1 967.5%) | (24 121) | (2 046.7%) | (47 308) | (4 014.3%) | (133) | 23.6% | 18 029.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 565 | - | - | (23 187) | (904.0%) | - | - | (58) | - | 39 855.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 743 | (23 187) | (619.4%) | (47 308) | (1 263.7%) | (47 308) | (1 263.7%) | (191) | 2.2% | 24 657.9% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | 14 416 | 26,6% | 2 609 | 4,8% | 37 110 | 68,6% | 54 135 | 27,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | 5 120 | 19,7% | 3 014 | 11,6% | 17 504 | 68,8% | 26 037 | 13,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | 1 606 | 2,6% | 910 | 1,5% | 58 863 | 95,9% | 61 378 | 31,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | 1 325 | 5,2% | 1 014 | 3,9% | 23 345 | 90,9% | 25 684 | 13,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | 670 | 4,8% | 519 | 3,7% | 12 688 | 91,4% | 13 877 | 7,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 294 | 100,0% | 8 294 | 4,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 141 | 2,0% | 112 | 1,6% | 6 785 | 96,4% | 7 039 | 3,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 23 278 | 11,8% | 8 178 | 4,2% | 164 990 | 84,0% | 196 445 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 620 | 6,0% | 496 | 4,8% | 9 263 | 89,2% | 10 379 | 5,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 2 424 | 18,8% | 1 416 | 11,0% | 9 038 | 70,2% | 12 878 | 6,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | 20 234 | 11,7% | 6 266 | 3,6% | 146 688 | 84,7% | 173 188 | 88,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | 23 278 | 11,8% | 8 178 | 4,2% | 164 990 | 84,0% | 196 445 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 11 285 | 13,3% | 6 776 | 8,0% | - | - | 66 586 | 78,7% | 84 648 | 89,2% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | 22 | 2,0% | 228 | 20,9% | 842 | 77,1% | 1 092 | 1,2% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 700 | 11,8% | 425 | 7,2% | 818 | 13,8% | 3 983 | 67,2% | 5 926 | 6,2% |
| Auditor-General | 756 | 23,6% | 916 | 28,5% | 412 | 12,8% | 1 124 | 35,0% | 3 207 | 3,4% |
| Other | 2 | 8,4% | 22 | 94,0% | - | - | (1) | (2,3%) | 24 | - |
| Total | 12 744 | 13,4% | 8 161 | 8,6% | 1 458 | 1,5% | 72 535 | 76,4% | 94 897 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isak Visser | 053 632 9100 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Faried Manuel | 053 632 9100 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|----------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (99 575) | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 50 | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 50 | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 50 | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | (32) | (62.9%) | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 8 840 | (30) | (.3%) | - | - | (30) | (.3%) | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 42 370 | - | - | (30) | (.1%) | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 51 210 | (30) | (.1%) | (30) | (.1%) | (30) | (.1%) | - | - | (100.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 244 | 7,0% | 281 | 8,0% | 396 | 11,3% | 2 572 | 73,6% | 3 493 | 15,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 474 | 18,8% | 279 | 11,1% | 283 | 11,3% | 1 481 | 58,9% | 2 517 | 11,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 7 174 | 59,8% | 607 | 5,1% | 643 | 5,4% | 3 579 | 29,8% | 12 003 | 53,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 194 | 10,7% | 178 | 9,8% | 227 | 12,5% | 1 221 | 67,1% | 1 821 | 8,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 289 | 11,5% | 211 | 8,4% | 296 | 11,8% | 1 724 | 68,4% | 2 520 | 11,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 8 375 | 37,5% | 1 556 | 7,0% | 1 845 | 8,3% | 10 577 | 47,3% | 22 353 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 425 | 61,2% | 120 | 5,2% | 141 | 6,1% | 643 | 27,6% | 2 330 | 10,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 3 785 | 56,6% | 248 | 3,7% | 273 | 4,1% | 2 384 | 35,6% | 6 689 | 29,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 165 | 23,7% | 1 188 | 8,9% | 1 431 | 10,7% | 7 550 | 56,6% | 13 334 | 59,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 8 375 | 37,5% | 1 556 | 7,0% | 1 845 | 8,3% | 10 577 | 47,3% | 22 353 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 887 | 100,0% | 887 | 100,0% |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | 887 | 100,0% | 887 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Zolile Patric Mjandana (Acting) | 053 382 3012 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Willem de Bruin | 053 382 3012 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 66 391 | 454 | 0,7% | 8 414 | 12,7% | 8 868 | 13,4% | 9 908 | 24,9% | (15,1%) |
| Property rates | 6 400 | - | - | 2 172 | 33,9% | 2 172 | 33,9% | 834 | 21,5% | 160,3% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 7 231 | 399 | 5,5% | 2 325 | 32,2% | 2 724 | 37,7% | 6 280 | 81,7% | (63,0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 817 | - | - | 1 746 | 19,8% | 1 746 | 19,8% | 1 445 | 16,1% | 20,8% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 990 | - | - | 1 159 | 29,1% | 1 159 | 29,1% | 802 | 67,1% | 44,6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 407 | - | - | 583 | 41,4% | 583 | 41,4% | 370 | 38,3% | 57,4% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 203 | 44 | 2,0% | 427 | 19,4% | 471 | 21,4% | 170 | 14,7% | 151,2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 31 418 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 76 | 10 | 13,5% | 2 | 3,2% | 13 | 16,7% | 7 | 49,3% | (62,8%) |
| Gains | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 63 907 | 17 449 | 27,3% | 11 463 | 17,9% | 28 912 | 45,2% | 12 465 | 31,9% | (8,0%) |
| Employee related costs | 22 358 | 6 637 | 29,7% | 6 436 | 28,8% | 13 073 | 58,5% | 6 068 | 43,6% | 6,1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 873 | 1 303 | 45,4% | 210 | 7,3% | 1 513 | 52,7% | 772 | 48,9% | (72,8%) |
| Debt impairment | 5 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 600 | 3,5% | (100,0%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 8 700 | 3 889 | 44,7% | 2 430 | 27,9% | 6 319 | 72,6% | 1 019 | 18,5% | 138,6% |
| Other Materials | 1 620 | 527 | 32,5% | 636 | 39,3% | 1 163 | 71,8% | 422 | 56,9% | 50,8% |
| Contracted services | 3 406 | 2 395 | 70,3% | 511 | 15,0% | 2 906 | 85,3% | 1 342 | 95,6% | (61,9%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 11 639 | 2 698 | 22,6% | 1 240 | 10,4% | 3 637 | 33,0% | 2 243 | 63,7% | (44,7%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 484 | (16 995) | | (3 049) | | (20 044) | | (2 557) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 18 962 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 21 446 | (16 995) | | (3 049) | | (20 044) | | (2 557) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 21 446 | (16 995) | | (3 049) | | (20 044) | | (2 557) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 21 446 | (16 995) | | (3 049) | | (20 044) | | (2 557) | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 21 446 | (16 995) | | (3 049) | | (20 044) | | (2 557) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 5 360 | 73,2% | (95,8%) |
| National Government | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 5 360 | 73,2% | (95,8%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 5 360 | 73,2% | (95,8%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 5 360 | 73,2% | (95,8%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 2 878 | 79,6% | (92,1%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 18 962 | 3 263 | 17,2% | 228 | 1,2% | 3 491 | 18,4% | 2 878 | 79,6% | (92,1%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | | | | | | | | 2 482 | 63,7% | (100,0%) |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 482 | 63,7% | (100,0%) |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 33 610 | | 31 157 | | 64 767 | | - | | (100,0%) |
| Property rates | - | 346 | - | 637 | - | 993 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Service charges | - | 1 320 | - | 4 217 | - | 5 538 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Other revenue | - | 31 944 | - | 26 302 | - | 58 246 | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (9 307) | | (4 249) | | (13 556) | | - | | (100,0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (9 307) | - | (4 249) | - | (13 556) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 24 303 | | 26 908 | | 51 211 | | - | | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (3 263) | | (228) | | (3 491) | | - | | (100,0%) |
| Capital assets | - | (3 263) | - | (228) | - | (3 491) | - | - | - | (100,0%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (3 263) | - | (228) | - | (3 491) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 12 025 | (1 002) | (8.3%) | 22 | .2% | (980) | (8.1%) | (7) | - | (423.5%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 12 025 | (1 002) | (8.3%) | 22 | .2% | (980) | (8.1%) | (7) | - | (423.5%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 12 025 | (1 002) | (8.3%) | 22 | .2% | (980) | (8.1%) | (7) | - | (423.5%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 12 025 | 20 038 | 166.6% | 26 702 | 222.1% | 46 741 | 388.7% | (7) | - | (388 555.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | (76 808) | - | (56 770) | - | (76 808) | - | (36 223) | - | 56.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 12 025 | (56 770) | (472.1%) | (30 067) | (250.0%) | (30 067) | (250.0%) | (36 230) | (301.3%) | (17.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 2 221 | 2,8% | 1 405 | 1,8% | 1 251 | 1,6% | 75 034 | 93,9% | 79 911 | 96,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 19 | ,6% | 19 | ,6% | 19 | ,6% | 3 130 | 98,2% | 3 186 | 3,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 240 | 2,7% | 1 424 | 1,7% | 1 269 | 1,5% | 78 164 | 94,1% | 83 098 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 52 | 1,9% | 52 | 1,9% | 48 | 1,7% | 2 588 | 94,4% | 2 740 | 3,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 532 | 6,1% | 256 | 2,9% | 163 | 1,9% | 7 735 | 89,1% | 8 686 | 10,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 638 | 2,4% | 1 097 | 1,6% | 1 039 | 1,5% | 64 711 | 94,5% | 68 485 | 82,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 19 | ,6% | 19 | ,6% | 19 | ,6% | 3 130 | 98,2% | 3 186 | 3,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 240 | 2,7% | 1 424 | 1,7% | 1 269 | 1,5% | 78 164 | 94,1% | 83 098 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 062 | 1,1% | 1 150 | 1,2% | 1 115 | 1,2% | 92 794 | 96,5% | 96 121 | 86,4% |
| Bulk Water | 978 | 16,4% | 36 | ,6% | 33 | ,6% | 4 909 | 82,4% | 5 956 | 5,4% |
| PAYE deductions | 599 | 41,0% | 321 | 22,0% | 395 | 27,1% | 145 | 9,9% | 1 460 | 1,3% |
| VAT (output less input) | 226 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 226 | ,2% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 388 | 46,1% | 205 | 24,4% | 28 | 3,3% | 221 | 26,2% | 842 | ,8% |
| Auditor-General | 159 | 2,6% | 94 | 1,5% | 149 | 2,4% | 5 802 | 93,5% | 6 203 | 5,6% |
| Other | 114 | 27,5% | 66 | 15,9% | 28 | 6,6% | 207 | 50,0% | 415 | ,4% |
| Total | 3 526 | 3,2% | 1 873 | 1,7% | 1 747 | 1,6% | 104 077 | 93,6% | 111 223 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr M Hoogbaard | 053 050 5161 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Disang Molade | 053 663 0041 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 76 128 | 20 419 | 26,8% | (5 843) | (7,7%) | 14 575 | 19,1% | 9 151 | 43,8% | (163,9%) | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 432 | 698 | 10,9% | (7 528) | (117,0%) | (6 830) | (106,2%) | (2) | 72,5% | 449 609,6% | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 16 374 | 3 578 | 21,9% | 1 979 | 12,1% | 5 557 | 33,9% | 2 315 | 38,8% | (14,5%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 3 257 | 845 | 25,9% | 1 187 | 36,5% | 2 032 | 62,4% | 732 | 28,0% | 62,2% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 788 | 695 | 24,9% | 695 | 24,9% | 1 391 | 49,9% | 513 | 52,6% | 35,5% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 258 | 413 | 32,8% | 411 | 32,7% | 824 | 65,6% | 258 | 38,7% | 59,9% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 575 | 130 | 22,6% | 101 | 17,5% | 231 | 40,1% | 67 | 26,4% | 50,1% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 742 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | 202 | 67,9% | (100,0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 288 | 1 265 | 98,3% | (6 663) | (517,5%) | (5 398) | (419,2%) | 310 | 56,2% | (2 249,5%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 361 | 41 | 11,3% | 6 | 1,7% | 47 | 13,0% | 2 | 54,6% | 210,0% | |
| Licences and permits | 296 | - | - | 14 | 4,7% | 14 | 4,7% | 42 | 21,5% | (66,7%) | |
| Agency services | 1 180 | 236 | 20,0% | 211 | 17,9% | 446 | 37,8% | 150 | 32,3% | 40,2% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 35 291 | 12 325 | 34,9% | 3 723 | 10,5% | 16 047 | 45,5% | 4 331 | 50,9% | (14,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 2 870 | 193 | 6,7% | 21 | ,7% | 214 | 7,5% | 230 | 10,6% | (90,7%) | |
| Gains | 3 417 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 69 594 | 12 156 | 17,5% | 7 369 | 10,6% | 19 525 | 28,1% | 10 880 | 36,9% | (32,3%) | |
| Employee related costs | 31 810 | 6 408 | 20,1% | 5 596 | 17,6% | 12 005 | 37,7% | 5 104 | 40,5% | 9,7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 066 | 572 | 18,6% | 507 | 16,5% | 1 078 | 35,2% | 464 | 42,7% | 9,2% | |
| Debt impairment | 530 | - | - | 4 | ,7% | 4 | ,7% | 638 | 176,4% | (99,4%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 8 669 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 1 902 | 648 | 34,0% | 97 | 5,1% | 745 | 39,1% | 597 | 59,2% | (83,7%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 9 849 | 870 | 8,8% | 2 | - | 872 | 8,9% | 148 | 3,4% | (98,4%) | |
| Other Materials | 1 618 | 62 | 3,8% | 106 | 6,6% | 168 | 10,4% | 157 | 18,3% | (32,6%) | |
| Contracted services | 1 423 | 2 093 | 147,1% | 116 | 8,2% | 2 209 | 155,3% | 451 | 104,0% | (74,2%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 000 | 157 | 15,7% | 4 | ,4% | 162 | 16,2% | 664 | 60,4% | (89,3%) | |
| Other expenditure | 9 727 | 1 347 | 13,8% | 936 | 9,6% | 2 283 | 23,5% | 2 697 | 64,3% | (64,8%) | |
| Losses | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 533 | 8 262 | | (13 212) | | (4 950) | | (1 729) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 27 371 | - | - | 381 | 1,4% | 381 | 1,4% | 5 280 | 68,7% | (92,8%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 33 904 | 8 262 | | (12 831) | | (4 569) | | 3 551 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 33 904 | 8 262 | | (12 831) | | (4 569) | | 3 551 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 33 904 | 8 262 | | (12 831) | | (4 569) | | 3 551 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 33 904 | 8 262 | | (12 831) | | (4 569) | | 3 551 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 28 271 | 110 | 4% | 331 | 1,2% | 442 | 1,6% | 1 555 | 14,1% | (78,7%) | |
| Source of Finance | 28 271 | 110 | 4% | 331 | 1,2% | 442 | 1,6% | 1 555 | 14,2% | (78,7%) | |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 28 271 | 110 | 4% | 331 | 1,2% | 442 | 1,6% | 1 555 | 14,1% | (78,7%) | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 28 271 | 110 | 4% | 331 | 1,2% | 442 | 1,6% | 1 555 | 14,1% | (78,7%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 19 871 | 110 | 6% | 331 | 1,7% | 442 | 2,2% | 1 409 | 14,9% | (76,5%) | |
| Planning and Development | 19 871 | 110 | 6% | 331 | 1,7% | 442 | 2,2% | 1 409 | 14,9% | (76,5%) | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 8 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 | 13,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Energy sources | 7 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 147 | 14,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Water Management | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 72 011 | 23 029 | 32,0% | 19 657 | 27,3% | 42 686 | 59,3% | (41) | (9 771,2%) | (48 128,5%) | |
| Receipts | 72 011 | 23 029 | 32,0% | 19 657 | 27,3% | 42 686 | 59,3% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | 7 099 | 690 | 9,7% | 10 068 | 142,1% | 10 778 | 151,8% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | 23 109 | 4 172 | 18,1% | 5 239 | 22,7% | 9 412 | 40,7% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 6 080 | 721 | 11,9% | 651 | 10,7% | 1 372 | 22,6% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 25 798 | 12 446 | 48,2% | 3 678 | 14,3% | 16 124 | 62,5% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 9 924 | 5 000 | 50,4% | - | - | 5 000 | 50,4% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (9 757,7%) | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (41) | (9 757,7%) | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 72 011 | 23 029 | 32,0% | 19 657 | 27,3% | 42 686 | 59,3% | (41) | (9 771,2%) | (48 128,5%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | 2 977 | 46 | 1,5% | - | - | 46 | 1,5% | - | - | - | |
| Receipts | 2 977 | 46 | 1,5% | - | - | 46 | 1,5% | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 3 417 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (547) | 46 | (8,3%) | - | - | 46 | (8,3%) | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (9 524) | (127) | 1,3% | (361) | 3,8% | (508) | 5,1% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | (9 524) | (127) | 1,3% | (361) | 3,8% | (508) | 5,1% | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (6 947) | (81) | 1,2% | (381) | 5,5% | (462) | 6,7% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (3) | 8 | (285,3%) | (8) | 285,3% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (3) | 8 | (285,3%) | (8) | 285,3% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (3) | 8 | (285,3%) | (8) | 285,3% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 65 062 | 22 956 | 35,3% | 19 268 | 29,6% | 42 223 | 64,9% | (41) | 6,8% | (47 178,2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 4 029 | - | - | 22 956 | 569,8% | - | - | 6 501 | 212,6% | 253,1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 69 091 | 22 956 | 33,2% | 42 223 | 61,1% | 42 223 | 61,1% | 7 619 | 272,4% | 454,2% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 0 | - | 507 | 2,3% | 524 | 2,4% | 20 779 | 95,3% | 21 810 | 33,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 36 | ,5% | 975 | 8,8% | 449 | 5,8% | 6 515 | 84,9% | 7 974 | 11,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | 296 | 3,3% | 256 | 3,0% | 8 120 | 93,7% | 8 662 | 13,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 | - | 350 | 2,1% | 317 | 1,9% | 15 685 | 95,9% | 16 356 | 25,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 | - | 204 | 2,2% | 184 | 2,0% | 9 037 | 95,9% | 9 425 | 14,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 6 | 1,2% | 6 | 1,2% | 463 | 97,6% | 474 | ,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 100,0% | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 40 | ,1% | 2 028 | 3,1% | 1 735 | 2,7% | 60 601 | 94,1% | 64 404 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 143 | 3,5% | 145 | 3,5% | 3 638 | 93,0% | 4 126 | 6,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 27 | 6,0% | 29 | 6,5% | 386 | 87,4% | 442 | ,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 40 | ,1% | 1 858 | 3,1% | 1 561 | 2,6% | 56 376 | 94,2% | 59 836 | 92,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 40 | ,1% | 2 028 | 3,1% | 1 735 | 2,7% | 60 601 | 94,1% | 64 404 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Michael Ruben Jack | 053 203 0008 / 5 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Radlie Jacob Shuping | 053 203 0008 / 5 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (31 596) | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 41 | (70) | (171.0%) | (3) | (7.9%) | (73) | (178.9%) | 11 | (1.3%) | (129.6%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 41 | (70) | (171.0%) | (3) | (7.9%) | (73) | (178.9%) | 11 | (1.3%) | (129.6%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 41 | (70) | (171.0%) | (3) | (7.9%) | (73) | (178.9%) | 11 | (1.3%) | (129.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (28 854) | 28 949 | (100.3%) | 14 563 | (50.5%) | 43 512 | (150.8%) | 11 | - | 133 062.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 500 | (17 060) | (3 411.8%) | 122 894 | 24 577.5% | (17 060) | (3 411.8%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (28 354) | (28 211) | 99.5% | 127 275 | (448.9%) | 127 275 | (448.9%) | 11 | - | 1 163 714.0% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | 1 094 | 1,8% | 953 | 1,6% | 57 720 | 96,6% | 59 767 | 46,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | (253) | (3,2%) | 334 | 4,3% | 7 758 | 99,0% | 7 839 | 6,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | 1 005 | 3,0% | 1 162 | 3,5% | 31 108 | 93,5% | 33 275 | 25,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | 387 | 2,3% | 375 | 2,2% | 16 088 | 95,5% | 16 851 | 13,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | 177 | 2,7% | 178 | 2,7% | 6 323 | 94,7% | 6 678 | 5,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 6 | 4,2% | 6 | 4,3% | 131 | 91,5% | 143 | ,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | (59) | (1,6%) | 93 | 2,5% | 3 697 | 99,1% | 3 732 | 2,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 2 357 | 1,8% | 3 101 | 2,4% | 122 826 | 95,7% | 128 284 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 331 | 11,6% | 183 | 6,4% | 2 337 | 82,0% | 2 850 | 2,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 566 | 9,4% | 351 | 5,8% | 5 107 | 84,8% | 6 024 | 4,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | 3 008 | 2,5% | 2 568 | 2,1% | 115 383 | 95,4% | 120 958 | 94,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | (1 548) | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | (1 548) | (1,2%) | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | 2 357 | 1,8% | 3 101 | 2,4% | 122 826 | 95,7% | 128 284 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 317 | 2,9% | 2 373 | 2,9% | 2 150 | 2,6% | 74 412 | 91,6% | 81 251 | 71,0% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 309 | 100,0% | 7 309 | 6,4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 13 | ,1% | 5 625 | 29,3% | 381 | 2,0% | 13 176 | 68,6% | 19 195 | 16,8% |
| Auditor-General | 581 | 8,6% | 703 | 10,4% | 317 | 4,7% | 5 143 | 76,3% | 6 743 | 5,9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 2 911 | 2,5% | 8 700 | 7,6% | 2 848 | 2,5% | 100 039 | 87,4% | 114 498 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer | 053 492 3396 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring | 053 492 3379 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (52 024) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 8 | (16) | (210,4%) | (8) | (110,8%) | (24) | (321,2%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 8 | (16) | (210,4%) | (8) | (110,8%) | (24) | (321,2%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 8 | (16) | (210,4%) | (8) | (110,8%) | (24) | (321,2%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 12 031 | 4 623 | 38,4% | 4 032 | 33,5% | 8 656 | 71,9% | (7 043) | (98 822,1%) | (157,3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 704 | 10 245 | 1 454,7% | 48 553 | 6 894,1% | 10 245 | 1 454,7% | 13 287 | 5 304,9% | 266,0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 12 735 | 48 548 | 381,2% | 102 152 | 802,1% | 102 152 | 802,1% | 6 224 | 2 433,3% | 1 541,3% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 261 | 4.9% | 1 671 | 3.7% | 1 586 | 3.5% | 40 189 | 87.9% | 45 707 | 26.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 1 590 | 16.2% | 944 | 6.0% | 597 | 6.1% | 6 997 | 71.2% | 9 928 | 5.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 903 | 1.6% | 566 | 1.0% | 503 | 9% | 63 797 | 96.5% | 55 768 | 32.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 815 | 3.1% | 643 | 2.4% | 661 | 2.5% | 24 431 | 92.0% | 26 550 | 15.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 627 | 2.7% | 522 | 2.3% | 534 | 2.3% | 21 293 | 92.7% | 22 976 | 13.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 419 | 12.6% | 755 | 6.7% | 767 | 6.8% | 8 305 | 73.9% | 11 245 | 6.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 31 | 1.5% | 28 | 1.4% | 28 | 1.4% | 1 909 | 95.6% | 1 996 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 7 645 | 4.4% | 4 829 | 2.8% | 4 675 | 2.7% | 156 920 | 90.1% | 174 069 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 685 | 8.1% | 579 | 6.9% | 620 | 7.4% | 6 535 | 77.6% | 8 420 | 4.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 485 | 4.4% | 350 | 1.0% | 266 | 8% | 31 427 | 93.7% | 33 528 | 19.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 475 | 4.1% | 3 900 | 3.0% | 3 788 | 2.9% | 118 958 | 90.0% | 132 122 | 75.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 7 645 | 4.4% | 4 829 | 2.8% | 4 675 | 2.7% | 156 920 | 90.1% | 174 069 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 953 | 2.5% | 2 657 | 1.7% | 172 | .1% | 149 347 | 95.7% | 156 129 | 94.0% |
| Bulk Water | 97 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 97 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 368 | 5.1% | 455 | 6.3% | 375 | 5.2% | 6 063 | 83.5% | 7 262 | 4.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 646 | 25.3% | 157 | 6.1% | 1 750 | 68.5% | 2 552 | 1.5% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 4 418 | 2.7% | 3 758 | 2.3% | 704 | .4% | 157 160 | 94.7% | 166 041 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Martin Francois Fillis | 053 298 1810 |
| Financial Manager | Ms CC ZEALAND | 053 298 1810 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 60 261 | 27 718 | 46,0% | 20 087 | 33,3% | 47 805 | 79,3% | 15 123 | 55,6% | 32,8% | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 500 | 264 | 52,8% | 190 | 38,0% | 454 | 90,8% | 324 | 155,3% | (41,3%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | 1 250 | 173 | 13,8% | 257 | 20,6% | 430 | 34,4% | 264 | 161,2% | (2,6%) | |
| Agency services | 2 000 | 1 266 | 63,3% | 598 | 29,9% | 1 864 | 93,2% | 780 | 68,6% | (23,3%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 56 307 | 25 887 | 46,0% | 19 012 | 33,8% | 44 899 | 79,7% | 13 729 | 53,2% | 38,5% | |
| Other revenue | 204 | 129 | 63,3% | 29 | 14,4% | 158 | 77,6% | 25 | 68,0% | 17,2% | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 63 872 | 14 703 | 23,0% | 18 376 | 28,8% | 33 079 | 51,8% | 12 455 | 43,0% | 47,5% | |
| Employee related costs | 41 140 | 10 275 | 25,0% | 10 169 | 24,7% | 20 444 | 49,7% | 5 827 | 39,8% | 74,5% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 834 | 968 | 20,0% | 1 142 | 23,6% | 2 110 | 43,6% | 695 | 39,1% | 64,2% | |
| Debt impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 1 824 | 483 | 26,5% | 526 | 28,8% | 1 009 | 55,3% | 680 | 72,0% | (22,6%) | |
| Contracted services | 2 605 | 549 | 21,1% | 4 516 | 173,4% | 5 065 | 194,5% | 2 363 | 158,8% | 91,1% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 750 | 291 | 38,8% | 102 | 13,6% | 393 | 52,4% | 34 | 89,4% | 202,1% | |
| Other expenditure | 10 720 | 2 138 | 19,9% | 1 920 | 17,9% | 4 058 | 37,9% | 2 856 | 37,4% | (32,8%) | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (3 611) | 13 015 | | 1 711 | | 14 726 | | 2 667 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov) | 3 034 | 2 124 | 70,0% | 400 | 13,2% | 2 524 | 83,2% | 246 | 93,1% | 62,6% | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (577) | 15 139 | | 2 111 | | 17 250 | | 2 913 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (577) | 15 139 | | 2 111 | | 17 250 | | 2 913 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (577) | 15 139 | | 2 111 | | 17 250 | | 2 913 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (577) | 15 139 | | 2 111 | | 17 250 | | 2 913 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 500 | 525 | 35,0% | 149 | 9,9% | 674 | 44,9% | 96 | 43,1% | 56,1% | |
| National Government | 600 | 361 | 60,1% | 149 | 24,9% | 510 | 85,0% | 113 | 45,0% | 31,6% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 600 | 361 | 60,1% | 149 | 24,9% | 510 | 85,0% | 113 | 45,0% | 31,6% | |
| Borrowing | 900 | 164 | 18,3% | - | - | 164 | 18,3% | (18) | - | (100,0%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 1 500 | 525 | 35,0% | 149 | 9,9% | 674 | 44,9% | 96 | 43,1% | 56,1% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 500 | 525 | 35,0% | 149 | 9,9% | 674 | 44,9% | 96 | 43,1% | 56,1% | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 1 500 | 525 | 35,0% | 149 | 9,9% | 674 | 44,9% | 96 | 43,1% | 56,1% | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 27 488 | - | 20 299 | - | 47 788 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | - | 27 488 | - | 20 299 | - | 47 788 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (3 955) | - | (17 585) | - | (21 540) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (3 955) | - | (17 585) | - | (21 540) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 23 533 | - | 2 715 | - | 26 248 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (10 914) | (88) | .8% | 4 | - | (84) | .8% | 7 | .6% | (39,5%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (10 914) | (88) | .8% | 4 | - | (84) | .8% | 7 | .6% | (39,5%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (525) | - | (149) | - | (674) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (525) | - | (149) | - | (674) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (10 914) | (613) | 5,6% | (145) | 1,3% | (758) | 6,9% | 7 | ,6% | (2 268,4%) |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (10 914) | 22 921 | (210,0%) | 2 569 | (23,5%) | 25 490 | (233,5%) | 7 | ,6% | 38 289,9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | 11 986 | - | 34 979 | - | 11 986 | - | 11 952 | - | 192,7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (10 914) | 34 907 | (319,8%) | 37 548 | (344,0%) | 37 548 | (344,0%) | 11 959 | (86,8%) | 214,0% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 14 | ,4% | 0 | - | - | - | 3 389 | 99,6% | 3 403 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 14 | ,4% | 0 | - | - | - | 3 389 | 99,6% | 3 403 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 389 | 100,0% | 3 389 | 99,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 14 | 99,7% | 0 | 3% | - | - | - | - | 14 | ,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 14 | ,4% | 0 | - | - | - | 3 389 | 99,6% | 3 403 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | 535 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 535 | 100,0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 535 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 535 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse | 053 631 0891 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Bradley F James | 053 631 0891 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 12 406 | 50 | .4% | 72 | .6% | 123 | 1.0% | (12 800) | (529.9%) | (100.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (132) | (156) | 118.0% | - | - | (156) | 118.0% | 1 946 | (3 873.2%) | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (132) | (156) | 118.0% | - | - | (156) | 118.0% | 1 946 | (3 873.2%) | (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (132) | (156) | 118.0% | - | - | (156) | 118.0% | 1 946 | (3 873.2%) | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 297 488 | (105) | - | 19 651 | 6.6% | 19 546 | 6.6% | (10 854) | (460.5%) | (281.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (175) | (1 052) | 600.7% | (3 635) | 2 075.6% | (1 052) | 600.7% | (8 348) | (307.8%) | (56.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 297 313 | (3 639) | (1.2%) | 16 015 | 5.4% | 16 015 | 5.4% | (14 413) | (487.2%) | (211.1%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isak G.A. De Waal | 054 431 6300 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Anthonique F. Beukes | 054 461 6437 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (25 565) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 95 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 92 539 | 26 704 | 28.9% | 14 123 | 15.3% | 40 827 | 44.1% | 4 463 | 7.5% | 216.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 65 | - | - | 26 704 | 40 921.2% | - | - | 2 292 | - | 1 065.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 92 604 | 26 704 | 28.8% | 40 827 | 44.1% | 40 827 | 44.1% | 6 755 | 7.5% | 504.4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 078 | 5,5% | 396 | 2,0% | 442 | 2,3% | 17 598 | 90,2% | 19 514 | 22,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 300 | 2,1% | 155 | 1,1% | 94 | 7% | 13 664 | 96,1% | 14 212 | 16,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 402 | 3,8% | 223 | 2,1% | 239 | 2,2% | 9 795 | 91,9% | 10 660 | 12,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 579 | 3,6% | 317 | 2,0% | 337 | 2,1% | 14 658 | 92,2% | 15 890 | 18,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 11 | ,1% | 14 | ,1% | 23 | 2% | 14 319 | 99,7% | 14 368 | 16,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (995) | (8,8%) | 53 | 5% | 31 | 3% | 12 173 | 108,1% | 11 262 | 13,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 374 | 1,6% | 1 158 | 1,3% | 1 166 | 1,4% | 82 207 | 95,7% | 85 905 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 | 100,0% | 435 | 5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 161 | 3,0% | 132 | 2,5% | 88 | 1,6% | 4 951 | 92,9% | 5 332 | 6,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 630 | 2,8% | 402 | 1,8% | 403 | 1,8% | 21 348 | 93,7% | 22 783 | 26,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 584 | 1,0% | 624 | 1,1% | 675 | 1,2% | 55 473 | 96,7% | 57 355 | 66,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 374 | 1,6% | 1 158 | 1,3% | 1 166 | 1,4% | 82 207 | 95,7% | 85 905 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | 2 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 100,0% | 105 | ,3% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 645 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 645 | 1,6% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 286 | 38,5% | 147 | 19,8% | 121 | 16,3% | 190 | 25,5% | 744 | 1,8% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 100,0% | 16 | - |
| Other | 1 116 | 2,9% | 1 054 | 2,7% | 71 | 2% | 36 816 | 94,3% | 39 058 | 96,3% |
| Total | 2 047 | 5,0% | 1 203 | 3,0% | 192 | ,5% | 37 128 | 91,5% | 40 570 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw | 054 833 9500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr D Block | 054 833 9500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (32 554) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (15) | (207) | 1 344,0% | 7 | (48,4%) | (200) | 1 295,6% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (15) | (207) | 1 344,0% | 7 | (48,4%) | (200) | 1 295,6% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (15) | (207) | 1 344,0% | 7 | (48,4%) | (200) | 1 295,6% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (2 759) | 3 217 | (116,6%) | 2 015 | (73,0%) | 5 232 | (189,7%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 10 255 | 17 | .2% | (2 997) | (29,2%) | 17 | .2% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 7 497 | (3 189) | (42,5%) | (456) | (6,1%) | (456) | (6,1%) | - | - | (100,0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 141 | 1,4% | 1 342 | 1,7% | 842 | 1,1% | 75 502 | 95,8% | 78 828 | 23,0% | - | - | (17 073) | (21,7%) |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 602 | 8,4% | 816 | 11,4% | 605 | 8,5% | 5 120 | 71,7% | 7 143 | 2,1% | - | - | (4 572) | (64,0%) |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 016 | 2,0% | 1 820 | 1,8% | 1 548 | 1,5% | 97 755 | 94,8% | 103 140 | 30,1% | - | - | (75 610) | (73,3%) |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 477 | 2,7% | 2 351 | 2,6% | 2 122 | 2,3% | 85 103 | 92,4% | 92 054 | 26,9% | - | - | (13 315) | (14,5%) |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 474 | 2,6% | 1 402 | 2,5% | 1 264 | 2,2% | 52 587 | 92,7% | 56 727 | 16,6% | - | - | (1 418) | (2,5%) |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 63 | 1,3% | 49 | 1,0% | 42 | 9% | 4 703 | 96,6% | 4 857 | 1,4% | - | - | (2 962) | (61,0%) |
| Total By Income Source | 7 774 | 2,3% | 7 782 | 2,3% | 6 423 | 1,9% | 320 771 | 93,6% | 342 749 | 100,0% | - | - | (114 950) | (33,5%) |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 202 | 1,6% | 179 | 1,4% | 128 | 1,0% | 11 926 | 95,9% | 12 435 | 3,6% | - | - | (1 372) | (11,0%) |
| Commercial | 1 612 | 2,0% | 1 585 | 2,0% | 1 056 | 1,3% | 75 755 | 94,7% | 80 008 | 23,3% | - | - | (75 572) | (94,5%) |
| Households | 5 960 | 2,4% | 6 018 | 2,4% | 5 238 | 2,1% | 233 090 | 93,1% | 250 306 | 73,0% | - | - | (38 006) | (15,2%) |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 7 774 | 2,3% | 7 782 | 2,3% | 6 423 | 1,9% | 320 771 | 93,6% | 342 749 | 100,0% | - | - | (114 950) | (33,5%) |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 3 370 | 2,1% | - | - | - | - | 158 395 | 97,9% | 161 765 | 70,4% |
| Bulk Water | 1 804 | 3,1% | - | - | - | - | 55 813 | 96,9% | 57 617 | 25,1% |
| PAYE deductions | 991 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 991 | 4% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 941 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 941 | 4% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 1 224 | 59,3% | 392 | 19,0% | 448 | 21,7% | 2 065 | 9% |
| Auditor-General | 435 | 6,8% | 786 | 12,3% | 665 | 10,4% | 4 528 | 70,6% | 6 414 | 2,8% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 7 541 | 3,3% | 2 010 | ,9% | 1 058 | ,5% | 219 184 | 95,4% | 229 793 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr HG Mathobela | 053 313 7300 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Leonard Rohald Coakley | 053 313 7300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 113 439 | 27 402 | 24,2% | 24 742 | 21,8% | 52 144 | 46,0% | 15 749 | 34,7% | 57,1% | |
| Property rates | 20 474 | 3 457 | 16,9% | 3 477 | 17,0% | 6 934 | 33,9% | 4 122 | 34,8% | (15,7%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 33 198 | 6 660 | 20,1% | 5 853 | 17,6% | 12 513 | 37,7% | 3 198 | 27,5% | 83,0% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 546 | 1 558 | 18,2% | 1 335 | 15,6% | 2 894 | 33,9% | 623 | 24,8% | 114,2% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 374 | 1 661 | 38,0% | 1 651 | 37,7% | 3 312 | 75,7% | 1 750 | 38,3% | (5,6%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 247 | 1 528 | 18,5% | 1 540 | 18,7% | 3 068 | 37,2% | 2 726 | 34,1% | (43,9%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 599 | 72 | 12,0% | 52 | 8,6% | 124 | 20,7% | 52 | 7,7% | 3% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 829 | 75 | 9,1% | 40 | 4,8% | 115 | 13,9% | 131 | 44,2% | (69,6%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 044 | 1 178 | 57,6% | 222 | 10,9% | 1 400 | 68,5% | 1 515 | 384,3% | (85,3%) | |
| Dividends received | - | (12) | (2,0%) | (394) | (64,8%) | (407) | (66,8%) | 3 | 1,9% | (11 698,3%) | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 353 | 249 | 70,4% | 274 | 77,4% | 522 | 147,8% | 78 | 19,9% | 251,5% | |
| Licences and permits | 392 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services | 28 749 | 10 933 | 38,0% | 10 603 | 36,9% | 21 536 | 74,9% | 979 | 44,3% | 983,2% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 572 | 43 | 9% | 91 | 2,0% | 133 | 2,9% | 572 | 32,3% | (84,1%) | |
| Other revenue | 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 113 290 | 6 312 | 5,6% | 16 420 | 14,5% | 22 733 | 20,1% | 14 374 | 29,4% | 14,2% | |
| Employee related costs | 37 752 | (1 343) | (3,6%) | 6 408 | 17,0% | 5 055 | 13,4% | 5 562 | 37,2% | 15,2% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 608 | 3 040 | 116,6% | 274 | 10,5% | 3 314 | 127,1% | 177 | 31,9% | 54,6% | |
| Debt impairment | 5 990 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 12 536 | 105 | 8% | 21 | 2% | 126 | 1,0% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | 133 | 32 | 24,4% | - | - | 32 | 24,4% | 91 | - | (100,0%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 21 051 | 907 | 4,3% | 4 078 | 19,4% | 4 985 | 23,7% | 2 767 | 29,4% | 47,4% | |
| Other Materials | 2 282 | 124 | 5,5% | 691 | 30,3% | 816 | 35,8% | 9 | 9,8% | 7 441,6% | |
| Contracted services | 12 960 | 2 548 | 19,7% | 3 400 | 26,2% | 5 948 | 45,9% | 2 583 | 53,7% | 31,6% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 18 380 | 898 | 4,9% | 1 548 | 8,4% | 2 446 | 13,3% | 3 185 | 22,9% | (51,4%) | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 149 | 21 089 | | 8 322 | | 29 411 | | 1 375 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 18 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 402 | 35,4% | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 18 169 | 21 089 | | 8 322 | | 29 411 | | 5 777 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 18 169 | 21 089 | | 8 322 | | 29 411 | | 5 777 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 18 169 | 21 089 | | 8 322 | | 29 411 | | 5 777 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 18 169 | 21 089 | | 8 322 | | 29 411 | | 5 777 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 21 659 | 6 955 | 32,1% | 12 044 | 55,6% | 18 999 | 87,7% | 10 404 | 52,0% | 15,8% | |
| National Government | 18 020 | 5 144 | 28,5% | 9 608 | 53,3% | 14 752 | 81,9% | 7 811 | 48,3% | 23,0% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 020 | 5 144 | 28,5% | 9 608 | 53,3% | 14 752 | 81,9% | 7 811 | 48,3% | 23,0% | |
| Borrowing | 3 639 | 1 811 | 49,8% | 2 435 | 66,9% | 4 247 | 116,7% | 2 594 | 76,3% | (6,1%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 22 659 | 9 110 | 40,2% | 12 045 | 53,2% | 21 156 | 93,4% | 10 404 | 52,0% | 15,8% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 2 359 | 3 736 | 158,4% | 1 966 | 83,3% | 5 702 | 241,7% | 338 | 37,7% | 482,5% | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 338 | 37,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Finance and administration | 2 359 | 3 736 | 158,4% | 1 966 | 83,3% | 5 702 | 241,7% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 20 300 | 5 374 | 26,5% | 10 079 | 49,7% | 15 454 | 76,1% | 10 067 | 52,5% | 1% | |
| Energy sources | 3 030 | 1 293 | 42,7% | 79 | 2,6% | 1 373 | 45,3% | 188 | 9,4% | (57,8%) | |
| Water Management | 8 000 | 608 | 7,6% | 4 119 | 51,5% | 4 727 | 59,1% | 3 640 | 28,8% | 13,2% | |
| Waste Water Management | 250 | 231 | 92,3% | 391 | 156,8% | 622 | 248,9% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Waste Management | 9 020 | 3 242 | 35,9% | 5 490 | 60,9% | 8 732 | 96,8% | 6 239 | 89,1% | (12,0%) | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 121 654 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 | 2,2% | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | 20 154 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 | 11,6% | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | 49 637 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 6 994 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 27 749 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 18 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 121 654 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 45 | 2,2% | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 451 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (22 659) | (48) | 2% | (46) | 2% | (83) | 4% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | (22 659) | (48) | 2% | (46) | 2% | (83) | 4% | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (22 208) | (48) | .2% | (46) | .2% | (93) | .4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 99 455 | (48) | - | (46) | - | (93) | (.1%) | 43 | 2.6% | (205.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | - | - | (48) | - | - | - | 1 271 | - | (103.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 99 455 | (48) | - | (93) | (.1%) | (93) | (.1%) | 1 314 | 2.6% | (107.1%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 733 | 2.9% | 639 | 2.5% | 555 | 2.2% | 23 710 | 92.5% | 25 637 | 36.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 776 | 13.8% | 732 | 13.0% | 209 | 3.7% | 3 917 | 69.5% | 5 634 | 8.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 154 | 9.2% | 850 | 6.8% | 636 | 5.1% | 9 853 | 78.9% | 12 493 | 18.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 337 | 3.0% | 258 | 2.3% | 212 | 1.9% | 10 535 | 92.9% | 11 341 | 16.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 589 | 5.5% | 480 | 4.5% | 254 | 2.4% | 9 401 | 87.7% | 10 724 | 15.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 19 | 34.9% | 12 | 22.8% | 6 | 10.7% | 17 | 31.6% | 54 | .1% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | 562 | 29.4% | 296 | 15.5% | 1 050 | 55.0% | 1 909 | 2.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (14) | (.8%) | (11) | (.7%) | (13) | (.8%) | 1 664 | 102.3% | 1 626 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 3 593 | 5.2% | 3 522 | 5.1% | 2 155 | 3.1% | 60 148 | 86.6% | 69 418 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 65 | 4.4% | 119 | 8.1% | 93 | 6.3% | 1 189 | 81.1% | 1 466 | 2.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 931 | 19.6% | 946 | 19.9% | 338 | 7.1% | 2 537 | 53.4% | 4 751 | 6.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 135 | 3.8% | 1 999 | 3.6% | 1 412 | 2.5% | 49 986 | 90.0% | 55 532 | 80.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 463 | 6.0% | 458 | 6.0% | 312 | 4.1% | 6 436 | 83.9% | 7 668 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 3 593 | 5.2% | 3 522 | 5.1% | 2 155 | 3.1% | 60 148 | 86.6% | 69 418 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | 3 056 | 100.0% | - | - | 3 056 | 38.0% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 2 | .3% | 3 | .4% | 785 | 99.3% | 790 | 9.8% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 855 | 100.0% | 3 855 | 47.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 352 | 100.0% | - | - | 352 | 4.4% |
| Total | - | - | 2 | - | 3 410 | 42.4% | 4 639 | 57.6% | 8 052 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Monde January | 053 384 8600 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Ophelia Louw | 053 384 8600 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 298 | - | (205) | - | 93 | - | 117 | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 298 | - | (205) | - | 93 | - | 117 | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | 298 | - | (205) | - | 93 | - | 117 | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | - | 97 236 | - | (6 692) | - | 90 545 | - | 22 195 | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | 8 480 | - | 105 717 | - | 8 480 | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | - | 105 717 | - | 99 025 | - | 99 025 | - | 22 195 | - |

(275.4%)
-
-
(275.4%)
-
(275.4%)
-
(275.4%)
-
(130.1%)
(100.0%)
346.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 8 719 | 32,1% | 1 104 | 4,1% | 794 | 2,9% | 16 526 | 60,9% | 27 142 | 15,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 16 963 | 79,9% | 979 | 4,6% | 342 | 1,6% | 2 936 | 13,8% | 21 222 | 12,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 8 452 | 27,8% | 652 | 2,1% | 572 | 1,9% | 20 773 | 68,2% | 30 449 | 17,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 847 | 16,7% | 804 | 4,7% | 624 | 3,7% | 12 758 | 74,9% | 17 033 | 9,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 195 | 10,0% | 1 448 | 4,5% | 1 177 | 3,7% | 26 207 | 81,8% | 32 027 | 18,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 494 | 7,4% | 301 | 4,5% | 256 | 3,8% | 5 596 | 84,2% | 6 647 | 3,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 527 | 5,8% | 425 | 4,7% | 360 | 4,0% | 7 772 | 85,6% | 9 084 | 5,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 387 | 19,8% | 1 933 | 6,0% | 1 003 | 3,1% | 22 960 | 71,1% | 32 283 | 18,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 47 584 | 27,1% | 7 645 | 4,3% | 5 129 | 2,9% | 115 530 | 65,7% | 175 887 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 535 | 45,2% | 490 | 6,3% | 221 | 2,8% | 3 575 | 45,7% | 7 821 | 4,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 21 737 | 68,7% | 1 100 | 3,5% | 381 | 1,2% | 8 419 | 26,6% | 31 637 | 18,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 18 780 | 15,2% | 5 429 | 4,4% | 4 222 | 3,4% | 95 441 | 77,0% | 123 872 | 70,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 532 | 28,1% | 626 | 5,0% | 304 | 2,4% | 8 094 | 64,5% | 12 557 | 7,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 47 584 | 27,1% | 7 645 | 4,3% | 5 129 | 2,9% | 115 530 | 65,7% | 175 887 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 3 461 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 461 | 10,5% |
| VAT (output less input) | 12 460 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 460 | 37,9% |
| Pensions / Retirement | 104 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 | 3% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 4 924 | 57,9% | 1 212 | 14,2% | 86 | 1,0% | 2 288 | 26,9% | 8 510 | 25,8% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 323 | 27,7% | 1 942 | 23,1% | 1 | - | 4 134 | 49,2% | 8 401 | 25,5% |
| Total | 23 292 | 70,7% | 3 155 | 9,6% | 87 | 3% | 6 422 | 19,5% | 32 956 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Elias Nibba | 054 338 7001 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner | 054 338 7024 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 845) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 79 099 | 1 002 | 1,3% | 2 125 | 2,7% | 3 127 | 4,0% | (68) | (,1%) | (3 225,4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 367 | - | - | 1 002 | 29,8% | - | - | 1 | - | 87 789,5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 82 466 | 1 002 | 1,2% | 3 127 | 3,8% | 3 127 | 3,8% | (67) | (,1%) | (4 777,5%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 284 | 100,0% | 2 284 | 16,4% |
| VAT (output less input) | 366 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 366 | 2,8% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 943 | 100,0% | 1 943 | 14,0% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 003 | 100,0% | 6 003 | 43,1% |
| Trade Creditors | 66 | 93,9% | 0 | 2% | 0 | ,7% | 4 | 5,3% | 70 | ,5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 3 265 | 100,0% | 3 265 | 23,5% |
| Total | 422 | 3,0% | 0 | - | 1 | - | 13 498 | 97,0% | 13 920 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Jakobus Gilbert Lategan | 054 337 2800 |
| Financial Manager | Mr P Beukes | 054 337 2800 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Budget Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 212 561 | 1 505 815 | 68,1% | (372 739) | (16,8%) | 1 133 076 | 51,2% | 489 974 | 53,2% | (176,1%) |
| Property rates | 584 108 | 209 948 | 35,9% | 123 051 | 21,1% | 333 000 | 57,0% | 121 050 | 64,2% | 1,7% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 786 232 | 200 135 | 26,1% | 129 946 | 17,0% | 330 081 | 43,1% | 147 824 | 45,8% | (12,1%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 278 626 | 930 546 | 334,0% | (783 209) | (281,1%) | 147 338 | 52,9% | 74 628 | 47,1% | (1 149,5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 71 175 | 20 346 | 28,6% | 19 634 | 27,3% | 40 180 | 56,5% | 18 492 | 54,0% | 7,3% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 53 984 | 15 028 | 27,8% | 14 699 | 27,2% | 29 718 | 55,0% | 14 023 | 52,3% | 4,8% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 12 440 | 3 073 | 24,7% | 3 112 | 25,0% | 6 185 | 49,7% | 2 961 | 49,7% | 5,1% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 10 000 | (969) | (9,7%) | 1 747 | 17,5% | 778 | 7,8% | 1 478 | 11,5% | 18,2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 154 000 | 23 215 | 15,1% | 22 668 | 14,7% | 45 884 | 29,8% | 42 429 | 58,1% | (46,6%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 33 345 | 1 148 | 3,4% | 3 988 | 12,0% | 5 136 | 15,4% | 4 037 | 43,0% | (1,2%) |
| Licences and permits | 6 100 | 2 259 | 37,0% | 2 496 | 40,5% | 4 755 | 78,0% | 2 022 | 82,8% | 23,4% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 224 542 | 92 438 | 41,2% | 83 218 | 37,1% | 175 656 | 78,2% | 56 019 | 58,5% | 48,6% |
| Other revenue | 18 008 | 4 734 | 26,3% | 5 799 | 32,2% | 10 533 | 58,5% | 4 934 | 45,4% | 17,5% |
| Gains | - | 3 913 | - | (80) | - | 3 833 | - | 76 | - | (205,5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 193 028 | 427 281 | 19,5% | 467 537 | 21,3% | 894 817 | 40,8% | 498 894 | 37,8% | (6,3%) |
| Employee related costs | 814 281 | 157 065 | 19,3% | 181 545 | 22,3% | 338 610 | 41,6% | 176 873 | 45,0% | 2,6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 33 023 | 7 533 | 22,8% | 7 515 | 22,8% | 15 048 | 45,8% | 7 270 | 45,6% | 3,4% |
| Debt impairment | 249 000 | 62 250 | 25,0% | 62 251 | 25,0% | 124 501 | 50,0% | 3 | 2,5% | 2 223 944,1% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 73 550 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 23 542 | 77 | 0,3% | 12 138 | 51,6% | 12 215 | 51,9% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 672 500 | 141 736 | 21,1% | 114 089 | 17,0% | 255 825 | 38,0% | 204 454 | 35,8% | (44,2%) |
| Other Materials | 165 426 | 25 205 | 15,2% | 47 936 | 29,0% | 73 141 | 44,2% | 43 409 | 39,9% | 10,4% |
| Contracted services | 44 948 | 1 191 | 2,6% | 8 909 | 19,8% | 10 100 | 22,5% | 7 600 | 32,3% | 17,2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 050 | 530 | 8,8% | 1 326 | 21,9% | 1 857 | 30,6% | 527 | 18,9% | 151,7% |
| Other expenditure | 110 697 | 31 693 | 28,6% | 31 627 | 28,6% | 63 520 | 57,4% | 59 759 | 48,0% | (45,8%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 19 534 | 1 078 534 | | (840 276) | | 238 259 | | (8 920) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov) | 116 556 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | 14 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 150 490 | 1 078 534 | | (840 276) | | 238 259 | | (8 920) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 150 490 | 1 078 534 | | (840 276) | | 238 259 | | (8 920) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 150 490 | 1 078 534 | | (840 276) | | 238 259 | | (8 920) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 150 490 | 1 078 534 | | (840 276) | | 238 259 | | (8 920) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Budget Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 154 456 | 15 223 | 9,9% | 31 473 | 20,4% | 46 696 | 30,2% | 42 421 | 37,1% | (25,8%) |
| National Government | 116 556 | 13 966 | 12,0% | 29 937 | 25,7% | 43 924 | 37,7% | 40 674 | 41,0% | (26,4%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | 14 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 130 956 | 13 986 | 10,7% | 29 937 | 22,9% | 43 924 | 33,5% | 40 674 | 41,0% | (26,4%) |
| Borrowing | 23 500 | 1 237 | 5,3% | 1 536 | 6,5% | 2 772 | 11,8% | 1 746 | 14,2% | (12,1%) |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 154 456 | 15 223 | 9,9% | 31 473 | 20,4% | 46 696 | 30,2% | 42 421 | 37,1% | (25,8%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | 40 500 | 8 771 | 21,7% | 16 158 | 39,9% | 24 929 | 61,6% | 34 381 | 60,6% | (53,0%) |
| Executive and Council | 40 500 | 8 771 | 21,7% | 16 158 | 39,9% | 24 929 | 61,6% | 34 381 | 60,6% | (53,0%) |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 14 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | 14 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 99 556 | 6 452 | 6,5% | 15 315 | 15,4% | 21 766 | 21,9% | 8 040 | 18,2% | 90,5% |
| Energy sources | 25 658 | 87 | 0,3% | 654 | 2,5% | 740 | 2,9% | 1 890 | 6,9% | (65,4%) |
| Water Management | 8 000 | 1 237 | 15,5% | 1 123 | 14,0% | 2 359 | 29,5% | 1 747 | 107,4% | (35,7%) |
| Waste Water Management | 65 898 | 5 128 | 7,8% | 13 539 | 20,5% | 18 667 | 28,3% | 4 402 | 19,4% | 207,5% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Budget Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 153 615 | 153 244 | 7,1% | 509 030 | 23,6% | 662 275 | 30,8% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Property rates | 634 569 | 38 459 | 6,1% | 136 338 | 21,5% | 174 797 | 27,5% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Service charges | 1 616 147 | 984 482 | 60,9% | 263 482 | 16,3% | 1 247 964 | 77,2% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Other revenue | (238 857) | (869 723) | 365,3% | 74 746 | (31,4%) | (794 977) | 333,9% | - | - | (180,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 65 355 | - | - | 5 477 | 8,4% | 5 477 | 8,4% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 65 601 | - | - | 27 240 | 41,5% | 27 240 | 41,5% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Interest | 10 000 | 26 | 0,3% | 1 747 | 17,5% | 1 773 | 17,7% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 506 586) | (252 710) | 16,8% | (486 612) | 32,3% | (739 322) | 49,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 476 304) | (252 710) | 17,1% | (486 612) | 32,9% | (739 322) | 50,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Finance charges | (23 542) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (6 060) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 647 029 | (99 466) | (15,4%) | 22 419 | 3,5% | (77 047) | (11,9%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (37 135) | 3 095 | (8,3%) | - | - | 3 095 | (8,3%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (37 135) | 3 095 | (8,3%) | - | - | 3 095 | (8,3%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (154 456) | (12 116) | 7,8% | (31 473) | 20,4% | (43 588) | 28,2% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Capital assets | (154 456) | (12 116) | 7,8% | (31 473) | 20,4% | (43 588) | 28,2% | - | - | (100,0%) |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (191 591) | (9 021) | 4,7% | (31 473) | 16,4% | (40 494) | 21,1% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 029 | (3 350) | (66,6%) | 38 | .8% | (3 311) | (65,8%) | (96) | (15,1%) | (139,9%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 5 029 | (3 350) | (66,6%) | 38 | .8% | (3 311) | (65,8%) | (96) | (15,1%) | (139,9%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 5 029 | (3 350) | (66,6%) | 38 | .8% | (3 311) | (65,8%) | (96) | (15,1%) | (139,9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 460 547 | (111 837) | (24,3%) | (9 016) | (2,0%) | (120 853) | (26,2%) | (96) | (2,8%) | 9 250,0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 202 050 | 73 916 | 36,6% | (15 304) | (7,6%) | 73 916 | 36,6% | 74 275 | 69,6% | (120,6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 662 596 | (15 304) | (2,3%) | (24 320) | (3,7%) | (24 320) | (3,7%) | 74 179 | 75,9% | (132,8%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 50 680 | 10,9% | 24 215 | 5,2% | 18 452 | 4,0% | 372 702 | 80,0% | 466 048 | 17,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 51 443 | 19,1% | 11 533 | 4,3% | 13 326 | 5,0% | 193 331 | 71,6% | 269 853 | 10,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 46 750 | 5,8% | 12 667 | 1,6% | 11 835 | 1,5% | 730 759 | 91,1% | 802 010 | 30,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 11 093 | 8,4% | 4 019 | 3,0% | 3 844 | 2,9% | 113 879 | 85,7% | 132 836 | 5,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 8 581 | 8,4% | 2 992 | 2,9% | 2 857 | 2,8% | 87 588 | 85,9% | 102 018 | 3,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 547 | 1,4% | 499 | 1,3% | 508 | 1,3% | 36 880 | 96,0% | 38 434 | 1,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 19 566 | 3,1% | 9 445 | 1,5% | 9 263 | 1,5% | 589 914 | 93,9% | 628 187 | 24,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 156 | 4,7% | 3 623 | 2,1% | 2 166 | 1,3% | 158 405 | 91,5% | 172 351 | 6,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 196 816 | 7,5% | 69 012 | 2,6% | 62 451 | 2,4% | 2 283 457 | 87,4% | 2 611 737 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 34 449 | 3,7% | 16 504 | 1,8% | 14 441 | 1,5% | 876 613 | 93,1% | 942 206 | 36,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 67 285 | 15,1% | 14 682 | 3,3% | 14 446 | 3,2% | 348 377 | 78,3% | 444 789 | 17,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 92 598 | 7,8% | 36 703 | 3,1% | 32 555 | 2,8% | 1 019 021 | 86,3% | 1 180 877 | 45,2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 484 | 5,7% | 1 123 | 2,6% | 1 010 | 2,3% | 39 247 | 89,5% | 43 865 | 1,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 196 816 | 7,5% | 69 012 | 2,6% | 62 451 | 2,4% | 2 283 457 | 87,4% | 2 611 737 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 43 414 | 33,3% | - | - | - | - | 87 143 | 66,7% | 130 556 | 57,3% |
| Bulk Water | 8 815 | 14,6% | - | - | 14 566 | 24,1% | 36 969 | 61,3% | 60 349 | 26,5% |
| PAYE deductions | 10 954 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 954 | 4,8% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 7 478 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 478 | 3,3% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 1 930 | 99,9% | 1 | ,1% | - | - | - | - | 1 932 | ,8% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 370 | 14,4% | 3 723 | 22,6% | - | - | 10 370 | 63,0% | 16 463 | 7,2% |
| Total | 74 960 | 32,9% | 3 725 | 1,6% | 14 566 | 6,4% | 134 482 | 59,1% | 227 732 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr B Dhuwayo | 053 830 6401 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Z Cader | 053 830 6502 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (26 676) | (1 305) | 4,9% | (1 239) | 4,6% | (2 543) | 9,5% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 564 | (94) | (16,7%) | (1) | (,1%) | (95) | (16,8%) | 12 | (78,7%) | (104,3%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 564 | (94) | (16,7%) | (1) | (,1%) | (95) | (16,8%) | 12 | (78,7%) | (104,3%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 564 | (94) | (16,7%) | (1) | (,1%) | (95) | (16,8%) | 12 | (78,7%) | (104,3%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (7 474) | 12 589 | (168,4%) | (52 405) | 701,2% | (39 816) | 532,8% | 12 | - | (421 834,7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 7 211 | - | - | 12 589 | 174,6% | - | - | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (262) | 12 589 | (4 799,3%) | (39 816) | 15 179,2% | (39 816) | 15 179,2% | 12 | - | (320 524,9%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | 6 265 | 2,7% | 5 899 | 2,5% | 2 19 526 | 94,7% | 231 691 | 44,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | 1 818 | 3,7% | 1 510 | 3,1% | 45 686 | 93,2% | 49 013 | 9,5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 0 | - | 3 180 | 3,7% | 3 079 | 3,6% | 80 434 | 92,6% | 86 693 | 16,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | 512 | 1,4% | 509 | 1,4% | 36 546 | 97,3% | 37 567 | 7,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | 1 680 | 1,5% | 1 655 | 1,5% | 109 717 | 97,0% | 113 052 | 21,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 0 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 0 | - | 13 456 | 2,6% | 12 652 | 2,4% | 491 909 | 95,0% | 518 017 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | 4 167 | 3,1% | 3 629 | 2,7% | 128 299 | 94,3% | 136 096 | 26,3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | 1 442 | 3,6% | 1 247 | 3,1% | 37 681 | 93,3% | 40 370 | 7,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 0 | - | 7 847 | 2,3% | 7 776 | 2,3% | 325 928 | 95,4% | 341 551 | 65,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 0 | - | 13 456 | 2,6% | 12 652 | 2,4% | 491 909 | 95,0% | 518 017 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | 1 262 | 26,2% | 1 055 | 21,9% | 2 493 | 51,8% | 4 810 | 21,9% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 20 | ,4% | 509 | 10,3% | 57 | 1,2% | 4 342 | 88,1% | 4 929 | 22,5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 790 | 22,9% | 3 846 | 31,5% | 1 298 | 10,6% | 4 272 | 35,0% | 12 206 | 55,6% |
| Total | 2 810 | 12,8% | 5 617 | 25,6% | 2 410 | 11,0% | 11 107 | 50,6% | 21 944 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane | 053 531 6505 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Christian Mokang (Acting CFO) | 053 531 6500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 133 745 | 17 058 | 12,8% | 8 417 | 6,3% | 25 474 | 19,0% | 14 650 | 26,5% | (42,6%) | |
| Property rates | 11 459 | 2 935 | 25,6% | 1 868 | 16,3% | 4 803 | 41,9% | 2 774 | 56,5% | (32,7%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 31 300 | 4 305 | 13,8% | 385 | 1,2% | 4 690 | 15,0% | 3 165 | 36,5% | (87,9%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 10 442 | 1 870 | 17,9% | 1 229 | 11,8% | 3 099 | 29,7% | 2 097 | 44,0% | (41,4%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 236 | 1 545 | 24,8% | 929 | 14,9% | 2 473 | 39,7% | 1 485 | 54,6% | (37,5%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 741 | 1 181 | 20,6% | 717 | 12,5% | 1 898 | 33,1% | 1 131 | 44,9% | (36,6%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 55 | 545 | 998,3% | (1) | (1,2%) | 544 | 997,1% | 0 | 9% | (244,4%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 100 | 2 796 | 2 796,4% | 1 887 | 1 887,1% | 4 683 | 4 683,4% | 2 433 | 745,5% | (22,5%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11 636 | 1 644 | 14,1% | 1 118 | 9,6% | 2 762 | 23,7% | 1 398 | 25,6% | (20,0%) | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 76 | 5 | 6,4% | 18 | 23,0% | 22 | 29,4% | 80 | 160,3% | (78,1%) | |
| Licences and permits | 76 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 56 123 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 337 | 232 | 68,9% | 267 | 79,3% | 499 | 148,2% | 83 | 31,2% | 221,1% | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 131 868 | 20 847 | 15,8% | 13 045 | 9,9% | 33 893 | 25,7% | 18 394 | 24,0% | (29,1%) | |
| Employee related costs | 43 576 | 9 671 | 22,2% | 8 559 | 19,6% | 18 230 | 41,8% | 10 727 | 42,2% | (20,2%) | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 435 | 904 | 26,3% | 553 | 16,1% | 1 457 | 42,4% | 871 | 47,3% | (36,5%) | |
| Debt impairment | 22 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 12 818 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 23 800 | 7 146 | 30,0% | 1 683 | 7,1% | 8 828 | 37,1% | 2 958 | 18,0% | (43,1%) | |
| Other Materials | 7 073 | 720 | 10,2% | 569 | 8,0% | 1 289 | 18,2% | 557 | 41,3% | 2,1% | |
| Contracted services | 6 106 | 924 | 15,1% | 286 | 4,7% | 1 210 | 19,8% | 611 | 41,8% | (53,2%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 12 046 | 1 483 | 12,3% | 1 395 | 11,6% | 2 878 | 23,9% | 2 670 | 17,0% | (47,7%) | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 878 | (3 790) | | (4 629) | | (8 418) | | (3 743) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | 32 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 34 218 | (3 790) | | (4 629) | | (8 418) | | (3 743) | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 34 218 | (3 790) | | (4 629) | | (8 418) | | (3 743) | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 34 218 | (3 790) | | (4 629) | | (8 418) | | (3 743) | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 34 218 | (3 790) | | (4 629) | | (8 418) | | (3 743) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 32 340 | 8 330 | 25,8% | 8 372 | 25,9% | 16 702 | 51,6% | 9 323 | 32,2% | (10,2%) | |
| National Government | 11 119 | 6 473 | 58,2% | 2 488 | 22,4% | 8 961 | 80,6% | 9 323 | 32,2% | (73,3%) | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies | 21 221 | 1 857 | 8,7% | 5 884 | 27,7% | 7 740 | 36,5% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 32 340 | 8 330 | 25,8% | 8 372 | 25,9% | 16 702 | 51,6% | 9 323 | 32,2% | (10,2%) | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 32 340 | 8 330 | 25,8% | 8 372 | 25,9% | 16 702 | 51,6% | 9 323 | 32,2% | (10,2%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 32 340 | 8 330 | 25,8% | 8 372 | 25,9% | 16 702 | 51,6% | 9 323 | 32,2% | (10,2%) | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 17,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Water Management | 32 340 | 8 330 | 25,8% | 8 372 | 25,9% | 16 702 | 51,6% | 9 280 | 32,9% | (8,8%) | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Second Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 60 794 | | 15 916 | | 76 710 | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | 607 | - | 1 334 | - | 1 941 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | - | 4 334 | - | 6 181 | - | 10 515 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | - | 54 063 | - | 6 514 | - | 60 517 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | 1 850 | - | 1 887 | - | 3 737 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | (33 271) | | (21 796) | | (55 067) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (33 271) | - | (21 796) | - | (55 067) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | | 27 523 | | (5 880) | | 21 643 | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 0 | (10,6%) | | | 0 | (10,6%) | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | (3) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (3) | 0 | (10,6%) | - | - | 0 | (10,6%) | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | | (8 330) | | (8 372) | | (16 702) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (8 330) | - | (8 372) | - | (16 702) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|-----|------------|----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (3) | (8 330) | 275 001,1% | (8 372) | 276 378,7% | (16 701) | 551 379,7% | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (1 134) | (5) | .5% | (3) | .3% | (8) | .7% | 1 | (.8%) | (445,9%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (1 134) | (5) | .5% | (3) | .3% | (8) | .7% | 1 | (.8%) | (445,9%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1 134) | (5) | .5% | (3) | .3% | (8) | .7% | 1 | (.8%) | (445,9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1 137) | 19 188 | (1 687,8%) | (14 254) | 1 253,8% | 4 934 | (434,0%) | 1 | (.8%) | (1 687 020,5%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 106 | (3 408) | (3 212,0%) | 20 102 | 18 945,0% | (3 408) | (3 212,0%) | 580 | (1 870,5%) | 3 364,1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (1 031) | 15 780 | (1 530,9%) | 5 146 | (499,3%) | 5 146 | (499,3%) | 581 | (130,4%) | 785,6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 042 | 2,9% | 2 866 | 4,0% | 2 700 | 3,8% | 64 034 | 89,4% | 71 643 | 36,6% |
| Bulk Water | 802 | ,7% | 851 | ,8% | 885 | ,8% | 105 860 | 97,7% | 108 398 | 55,4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 213 | 1,6% | 201 | 1,5% | 12 886 | 96,9% | 13 300 | 6,8% |
| Auditor-General | 934 | 39,8% | 17 | ,7% | 20 | ,9% | 1 374 | 58,6% | 2 345 | 1,2% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 3 779 | 1,9% | 3 947 | 2,0% | 3 805 | 1,9% | 184 155 | 94,1% | 195 686 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone | 053 497 3111 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi | 053 497 3111 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 424 931 | 120 651 | 28,4% | 76 033 | 17,9% | 196 684 | 46,3% | 51 416 | 46,8% | 47,9% | |
| Property rates | 59 315 | 14 729 | 24,8% | 651 | 1,1% | 15 379 | 25,9% | 6 822 | 54,8% | (90,5%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 106 470 | 21 042 | 19,8% | 21 230 | 19,9% | 42 272 | 39,7% | 19 440 | 50,6% | 9,2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 100 084 | 7 418 | 7,4% | 10 708 | 10,7% | 18 126 | 18,1% | 6 060 | 36,4% | 76,7% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 5 650 | 4 574 | 80,2% | 4 168 | 71,2% | 8 742 | 149,4% | 3 742 | 56,3% | 11,4% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 376 | 3 123 | 131,5% | 2 872 | 120,9% | 9 995 | 262,4% | 2 647 | 68,0% | 8,8% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 500 | 28 | 5,6% | 28 | 5,6% | 56 | 11,1% | 28 | 7,5% | - | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 014 | 205 | 6,8% | 259 | 8,6% | 464 | 15,4% | 391 | 33,8% | (33,9%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 30 612 | 8 609 | 28,1% | 5 823 | 19,0% | 14 433 | 47,1% | 10 392 | 61,8% | (44,0%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 270 | 14 | 5,1% | 84 | 31,3% | 98 | 36,4% | 22 | 6,8% | 286,7% | |
| Licences and permits | - | 211 | - | 428 | - | 639 | - | 563 | 14,3% | (24,0%) | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 116 384 | 58 440 | 50,2% | 29 490 | 25,3% | 87 930 | 75,6% | - | 42,3% | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 58 | 2 257 | 3 896,6% | 292 | 504,8% | 2 550 | 4 401,4% | 1 310 | 33,6% | (77,7%) | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 346 620 | 204 808 | 59,1% | 138 746 | 40,0% | 343 554 | 99,1% | 110 787 | 52,8% | 25,2% | |
| Employee related costs | 86 095 | 22 152 | 25,7% | 21 434 | 24,9% | 43 586 | 50,6% | 21 046 | 39,1% | 1,8% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 7 200 | - | - | 479 | 6,7% | 479 | 6,7% | 1 580 | 43,4% | (69,7%) | |
| Debt impairment | 30 081 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 30 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 151 427 | 177 366 | 117,1% | 105 120 | 69,4% | 282 486 | 186,5% | 82 774 | 128,7% | 27,0% | |
| Other Materials | 11 172 | 607 | 5,4% | 4 616 | 41,3% | 5 222 | 46,7% | 1 061 | 10,1% | 335,3% | |
| Contracted services | 17 402 | 3 444 | 19,8% | 5 536 | 31,8% | 8 980 | 51,6% | 2 849 | 22,9% | 94,3% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 11 843 | 1 239 | 10,5% | 1 562 | 13,2% | 2 801 | 23,6% | 1 477 | 16,7% | 5,7% | |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 78 311 | (84 157) | | (62 713) | | (146 870) | | (59 371) | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov) | - | 10 500 | - | 3 000 | - | 13 500 | - | 22 500 | 66,7% | (86,7%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agency) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 78 311 | (73 657) | | (59 713) | | (133 370) | | (36 871) | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 78 311 | (73 657) | | (59 713) | | (133 370) | | (36 871) | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 78 311 | (73 657) | | (59 713) | | (133 370) | | (36 871) | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 78 311 | (73 657) | | (59 713) | | (133 370) | | (36 871) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 93 082 | 4 154 | 4,5% | 12 636 | 13,6% | 16 789 | 18,0% | 6 115 | 7,8% | 106,6% | |
| National Government | 58 082 | 2 132 | 3,7% | 7 182 | 12,4% | 9 314 | 16,0% | 6 115 | 8,0% | 17,4% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agency) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 61 082 | 2 132 | 3,5% | 7 182 | 11,8% | 9 314 | 15,2% | 6 115 | 8,0% | 17,4% | |
| Borrowing | 32 000 | 2 022 | 6,3% | 5 454 | 17,0% | 7 475 | 23,4% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 93 082 | 4 154 | 4,5% | 12 636 | 13,6% | 16 789 | 18,0% | 6 115 | 7,8% | 106,6% | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 89 082 | 4 154 | 4,7% | 12 636 | 14,2% | 16 789 | 18,8% | 6 115 | 9,7% | 106,6% | |
| Energy sources | 11 396 | 1 107 | 9,7% | 1 484 | 13,0% | 2 591 | 22,7% | 272 | 1,8% | 445,4% | |
| Water Management | 44 486 | 2 022 | 4,5% | 2 229 | 5,0% | 4 251 | 9,6% | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Waste Water Management | 22 900 | 1 025 | 4,5% | 8 923 | 39,0% | 9 948 | 43,4% | 5 843 | 16,7% | 52,7% | |
| Waste Management | 10 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 115 233 | | 70 231 | | 185 465 | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | 5 176 | - | 14 190 | - | 19 366 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Service charges | - | 53 927 | - | 34 799 | - | 88 726 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Other revenue | - | 55 925 | - | 20 984 | - | 76 909 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | 205 | - | 259 | - | 464 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (24 468) | | (50 586) | | (75 054) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (24 468) | - | (30 386) | - | (75 054) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 90 765 | | 19 646 | | 110 411 | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (4 154) | | (12 636) | | (16 789) | | | | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (4 154) | - | (12 636) | - | (16 789) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|--------|-------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (4 154) | - | (12 636) | - | (16 789) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 193 540 | (16 104) | (8.3%) | 129 | .1% | (15 975) | (8.3%) | (9) | - | (1 467.6%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 193 540 | (16 104) | (8.3%) | 129 | .1% | (15 975) | (8.3%) | (9) | - | (1 467.6%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 193 540 | (16 104) | (8.3%) | 129 | .1% | (15 975) | (8.3%) | (9) | - | (1 467.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 193 540 | 70 508 | 36.4% | 7 139 | 3.7% | 77 647 | 40.1% | (9) | - | (76 068.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (95 092) | 50 385 | (53.0%) | 110 934 | (116.7%) | 50 385 | (53.0%) | 58 351 | 330.4% | 90.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 98 448 | 110 934 | 112.7% | 101 177 | 102.8% | 101 177 | 102.8% | 58 342 | 27.9% | 73.4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|--|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 5 686 | 3,1% | 4 953 | 2,7% | 4 725 | 2,5% | 170 627 | 91,7% | 186 190 | 26,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | 4 900 | 9,9% | 3 948 | 7,8% | 2 557 | 5,2% | 38 146 | 71,9% | 49 471 | 7,1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 159 | 2,3% | 1 923 | 2,0% | 3 041 | 3,2% | 88 526 | 92,5% | 95 448 | 13,7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 600 | 1,4% | 1 563 | 1,3% | 1 532 | 1,3% | 112 470 | 96,0% | 117 164 | 16,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 102 | 1,4% | 1 076 | 1,4% | 1 044 | 1,4% | 73 779 | 95,8% | 77 001 | 11,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 2 921 | 1,8% | - | - | 2 849 | 1,8% | 153 006 | 96,3% | 158 826 | 22,8% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 88 | 7% | 88 | 7% | 100 | 8% | 12 954 | 97,9% | 13 230 | 1,9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 18 454 | 2,6% | 13 500 | 1,9% | 15 847 | 2,3% | 649 527 | 93,1% | 697 328 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 161 | 3,8% | 786 | 2,6% | 916 | 3,0% | 27 787 | 90,7% | 30 650 | 4,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 6 009 | 6,8% | 4 071 | 4,6% | 4 158 | 4,7% | 73 691 | 83,8% | 87 929 | 12,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 11 284 | 1,9% | 8 644 | 1,5% | 10 773 | 1,9% | 548 049 | 94,7% | 578 749 | 83,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 18 454 | 2,6% | 13 500 | 1,9% | 15 847 | 2,3% | 649 527 | 93,1% | 697 328 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 7 | - | 6 451 | 4,5% | 6 283 | 4,4% | 130 609 | 91,1% | 143 349 | 47,5% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 847 | 100,0% | 141 847 | 47,0% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 171 | 7,0% | 2 443 | 14,7% | 161 | 1,0% | 12 846 | 77,3% | 16 622 | 5,5% |
| Total | 1 177 | ,4% | 8 894 | 2,9% | 6 444 | 2,1% | 285 303 | 94,5% | 301 818 | 100,0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Bamba Ndwandwe | 053 474 9700 |
| Financial Manager | Mr JS Gomba | 053 474 9700 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2020

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 137 852 | 57 483 | 41,7% | 12 259 | 8,9% | 69 742 | 50,6% | 43 888 | 70,7% | (72,1%) | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 000 | 35 | 3,5% | 102 | 10,2% | 137 | 13,7% | 286 | 26,6% | (64,4%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 5 750 | 1 211 | 21,1% | 11 123 | 193,4% | 12 334 | 214,5% | 2 080 | 76,5% | 434,9% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 130 702 | 56 197 | 43,0% | 411 | ,3% | 56 608 | 43,3% | 41 476 | 71,3% | (99,0%) | |
| Other revenue | 400 | 40 | 10,0% | 622 | 155,5% | 662 | 165,5% | 46 | 8,0% | 1 254,2% | |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 147 354 | 22 739 | 15,4% | 27 168 | 18,4% | 49 906 | 33,9% | 27 619 | 33,1% | (1,6%) | |
| Employee related costs | 80 665 | 17 353 | 21,5% | 17 225 | 21,4% | 34 578 | 42,9% | 15 390 | 39,8% | 11,9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8 756 | 1 794 | 20,5% | 1 722 | 19,7% | 3 516 | 40,2% | 1 747 | 44,0% | (1,4%) | |
| Debt impairment | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 706 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 1 619 | 80 | 4,9% | 342 | 21,1% | 422 | 26,1% | 355 | 33,6% | (3,7%) | |
| Contracted services | 23 156 | 861 | 3,7% | 3 713 | 16,0% | 4 574 | 19,8% | 5 073 | 28,4% | (26,8%) | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 443 | 431 | 3,2% | 2 452 | 18,5% | 2 913 | 21,7% | 1 884 | 11,4% | 31,7% | |
| Other expenditure | 15 658 | 2 220 | 14,2% | 1 684 | 10,8% | 3 904 | 24,9% | 3 170 | 39,0% | (46,9%) | |
| Losses | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (9 501) | 34 744 | | (14 909) | | 19 835 | | 16 269 | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Net / Prov) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (9 501) | 34 744 | | (14 909) | | 19 835 | | 16 269 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (9 501) | 34 744 | | (14 909) | | 19 835 | | 16 269 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (9 501) | 34 744 | | (14 909) | | 19 835 | | 16 269 | | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (9 501) | 34 744 | | (14 909) | | 19 835 | | 16 269 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 8 740 | 28 | ,3% | 34 | ,4% | 62 | ,7% | 243 | 7,6% | (85,9%) | |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agencies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing | 8 740 | 28 | ,3% | 34 | ,4% | 62 | ,7% | 243 | 7,8% | (85,9%) | |
| Internally generated funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 8 740 | 28 | ,3% | 34 | ,4% | 62 | ,7% | 243 | 7,6% | (85,9%) | |
| Municipal governance and administration | 6 092 | 28 | ,5% | 34 | ,6% | 62 | 1,0% | 90 | 8,5% | (61,9%) | |
| Executive and Council | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 5 502 | 28 | ,5% | 34 | ,6% | 62 | 1,1% | 90 | 8,5% | (61,9%) | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135 | 6,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Community and Social Services | 2 478 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 135 | 6,7% | (100,0%) | |
| Sport and Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 261 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 12,0% | (100,0%) | |
| Planning and Development | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 17,6% | (100,0%) | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2020/21 | | | | | | | 2019/20 | | Q2 of 2019/20 to Q2 of 2020/21 | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Budget | First Quarter | | | Second Quarter | | Year to Date | | Second Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 135 682 | - | 80 766 | - | 216 448 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | - | 135 682 | - | 80 766 | - | 216 448 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (103 831) | - | (72 808) | - | (176 638) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (103 831) | - | (72 808) | - | (176 638) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 31 852 | - | 7 959 | - | 39 810 | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (1 258) | 1 093 | (86,8%) | (460) | 36,5% | 633 | (50,3%) | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (1 258) | 1 093 | (86,8%) | (460) | 36,5% | 633 | (50,3%) | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | (28) | - | (34) | - | (62) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |
| Capital assets | - | (28) | - | (34) | - | (62) | - | - | - | (100,0%) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 258) | 1 065 | (84,6%) | (494) | 39,3% | 571 | (45,4%) | - | - | (100,0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (3) | (0) | 1,0% | - | - | (0) | 1,0% | (1) | (12,4%) | (100,0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (3) | (0) | 1,0% | - | - | (0) | 1,0% | (1) | (12,4%) | (100,0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (3) | (0) | 1,0% | - | - | (0) | 1,0% | (1) | (12,4%) | (100,0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1 262) | 32 917 | (2 609,3%) | 7 464 | (591,7%) | 40 381 | (3 200,9%) | (1) | 1,0% | (1 298 267,1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 73 946 | 103 090 | 139,4% | 136 072 | 184,0% | 103 090 | 139,4% | 78 267 | 141,3% | 73,9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 72 684 | 136 007 | 187,1% | 143 537 | 197,5% | 143 537 | 197,5% | 78 267 | 141,4% | 83,4% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment-Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 249 | 7,6% | 179 | 5,5% | 225 | 6,9% | 2 610 | 80,0% | 3 264 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 249 | 7,6% | 179 | 5,5% | 225 | 6,9% | 2 610 | 80,0% | 3 264 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 231 | 7,7% | 104 | 3,5% | 225 | 7,5% | 2 455 | 81,4% | 3 016 | 92,4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 17 | 7,0% | 75 | 30,3% | - | - | 155 | 62,7% | 247 | 7,6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 249 | 7,6% | 179 | 5,5% | 225 | 6,9% | 2 610 | 80,0% | 3 264 | 100,0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Z M Bogatsu | 053 838 0911 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Ornale Moseki (Assistant Director) | 053 838 0956 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.